

CONFIDENTIAL

WJH 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 69

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0045 (U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 1-20, LZ Liz, BS736127 (En)
 at 302400H Sep 69. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
 Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

3 0455 (U) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 5 eff 0650H.

4 0530 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, BT131202 at
 0230H. LZ East rec 10x60mm mort rds fr unk en
 pos. Arty was not processed. NCD. Ntly: III MAF
 CPT Towensend.

5 0530 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF, BT1444,
 BT1544 at 302030-2130H Sep 69. PF ambushed
 UNSEF. Remained in contact for 1 hr. Eng w/81mm
 mort. Res: 4xNVA/VC KIA, 1xNVA/VC CIA. (NFI)
 (Info only)

6 0720 (C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Mosely, TOC, BS278960
 at 0710H. (1) Team Oklahoma & Ohio inserted at
 above time & coord. (2) 0925H, BS278960. Team
 was extracted because of the weather. Ntly:
 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; G2 CPT Young; FSE SEC Walburn.

7 0725 (U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3-1, BS443734 at 0710H.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was carrying a promotion
 list & various docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed
 to IPW, Sp/7 Hiem.

8 0800 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 15, BT170125 at
 0730H. Obsr 10 to 15 VC/NVA moving NW on a
 trail. Eng w/rkts w/unlk res. Neg mil equip obser.

9 0815 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas RO.
 Time: 010600-042400H Oct 69. Box: III. AT8020; LR
 AT8218. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 196th
 Bde Sp Boquard; FSE SEC Walburn.

10 0845 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/L-31, AT945272 at
 0740H. Hoi Chanh, 35 yrs old, w/2xchildren rallied
 Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ West then to LZ Baldy.
 Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 01 Oct 69 2100 01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46 & PF's, BS718953 at 0830H. Rec 5xrds of SAF fr a sniper PF's rtn fire w/neg res.		HP
12	0935		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/9th Engr (USMC) BS560766 at 0925H. Bulldozer det 105 rd rigged as mine. NCD. (Info only)		HP
13	300800(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, AO Req #65. DTG: ASAP - 301800H Sep 69. Purpose: search & dest ops. Area: UL BT1142; LR BT1538. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Cancelled.		HP
14	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 ARVN, BS760352 at 0830H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 5xpacks CIA & 5x ChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		HP
15	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT333112 at 0916H. Fnd 1xhut 6'x8'x7', lived in recently, greens growing, chickens in the area, 1/2 lb of TNT, 1xpair of GI boots fnd. Also fnd a tunnel 3'x3' leading fr the hut. Dest everything.		HP
16	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS531949 at 0950H. Dtn 1xVN female because her ID was altered. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		HP
17	1017		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, MCB 58, BS588550 at 1000H. Fnd and dest 1xanti-personnel mine. NCD. (Info only)		HP
18	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/9th Engr, BS459765 at 1010H. Bulldozer hit 105 BT. Res: Minor dam to the bulldozer, 1xUSMC WIA(?). D/O compl at 1140H. (Info only)		HP
19	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS733410 at 011023H. Fnd 2x81mm BT in pile of logs w/signs in VN that they were there. Both dest. NCD.		HP
20	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158229, BT152217 at 0900H. Obsr mort flashes at each one of above loc. First grid 1300m W of loc; 2d grid 2000m W of their loc. Arty was processed w/unlk res. Helix flew over area w/neg sightings.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Oct 69

2100

01 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT943265 at
 1100H. Eng UNSEF 300m S of their loc. Rec M-79,
 SAF & AMF. F/8 eng the area. Arty fired w/unk
 res. En broke contact

22

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS494827
 at 1035H. Obsr LxVC running inside hut, every time
 hel passed over. Called 81mm mort fire w/unk res.

23

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS453785
 at 1120H. Rec 2xrds SAF w/neg cas, & arty processed
 w/unk res.

24

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS420762, (In)
 BS419760 at 1150H. Rec 25xrds SAF w/neg res.
 Arty & 81mm mort were called. Helix 28 on
 station & processed A/S, unk res.

25

1307

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS457764
 at 1245H. Fnd 1x105mm rd BT. It was fixed in a
 tree & rigged for cmd det. Dest.

26

1355

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS776423
 at 1240H. Dth 1xmale w/neg ID. The REAs say he
 is a VC. He will be evac to LZ Bronco.

27

0855

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-6, Ky Sanh, BT47055
 at 1940H 30 Sep 69. PF's ambushed est plat of
 VC. Res: 2xPF's WIA w/neg en assessment. (Info only)

28

1125

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/26th Engr, BS584550
 at 0925H. (1) Fnd 1xH/gren BT. Dest. (2) 0945H,
 BS586550. Fnd 1xanti-personnel mine. Dest.
 (3) 1000H, BS588550. Fnd 1x155mm rd BT. Dest.
 (4) 1030H, BS593546. Fnd 120mm rd BT. Dest.

29

1110

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/9th Engr, BS45576
 at 1045H. (1) Dozer det 1x82mm mort rd rigged
 as mine, unk firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(M)
 Neg dam to dozer. (2) 1045H, BS453762. Dozer
 det 1x105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)
 Neg dam to dozer. (3) 1345H, BS454760. Dozer
 det 105 rd employed as mine, neg cas. Dozer
 badly dam. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 69

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-1, BS811311 at 1100H. (1) Fnd 2xM-79 rd BT, dest. Fnd mort pit & mg pos. (2) 1100H. Fnd 2xNVA KBA in 2x graves, approx 1xweek old.		JP
31	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT198230 at 1025H. (1) Obsr 13xVN in a vil 250m E of their loc. 2xVN tried to evade N. Res: 1xVN CIA WIA. Evac to Tam Ky at 1040H. 1xVN evaded w/some water cans. 11xother VN are being questioned in the fld. (2) 1355H. 10xVN classified innocent cive & released. 1xDET was evac to Hawk Hill & then to Tam Ky.		JP
32	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT208077, 215074, 217079 (En) at 1030H. Rec unk amount of SAF fr above grids, neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Fire came fr 200m NW, W & E of their loc.		JP
33	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS421760 (En) BS419760 at 1220H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/81mm mort & A/S w/unk res.		JP
34	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/L-3, BS618342 at 1315H. Obsr 4-8 NVA evading W, called arty. Res: 2xNVA KBA, 2xpacks CIA.		JP
35	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT041281 at 1105H. Obsr 3xVC evade into a hut area. Arty fired w/2xhuts & 2xbunkers dest. 1xhut & 2xbunkers dam. Unk res on the 3xVC.		JP
36	1345		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT043283 at 1000H. Obsr 2xNVA evading into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 3xhuts & 2xbunkers dest. 1xhut & 2xbunkers dam Unk res on the 2xNVA.		JP
37	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/L-31, AT936278 at 1150H. Rec 30xrds SAF, neg cas. Also fnd 4xNVA canteens, VC clothing & 2xUS protective masks. All equip dest along w/3xhuts.		JP
38	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT200220 at 1200H. Fnd 1x60mm mort tube in good condition. Also eng & killed 1xNVA in a cave & fnd 1xChCom		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Oct 69	2400	01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1405	(cont'd)	H/gren in the cave. Evac mort tube & H/gren to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		
39	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Black Ace, BT046216 at 1305H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a woodline, neg mil equip. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
40	1412		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT192240 at 1030H. (1) Obsr 15xVC/NVA. Fired arty w/unlk res. (2) 1100H. LOH obsr arty being fired & obsr 8xVC/NVA moving across an open field. LOH eng w/unlk res.		
41	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT087209 at 1400H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a hut area. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
42	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS421760, (En) BS419760 at 1350H. Rec 10xrds SAF as resupply came. Helix 24 on station, rtn fire w/SA, 81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.		
43	1407		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, AT901263 at 1205H. Fnd 1xNVA body approx 1xweek old. Also 3x82mm mort rds. Dest. (Info only)		
44	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS664570 at 1415H. Eng 2xVC in green unif, evaded. Res 2xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		
45	0735		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT - EENT 02 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE WO Williams, 196th Bde, Sp Reese.		
46	1415		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Reg. Purpose: VR & dtn msn. Time: BMNT - EENT 02 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE WO Williams, 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
47	1540		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/382

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 69

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #39.
 Change: Source to read Arty IO in a IOH. At
 1305H. Res: 1xsecd explo. Ref DJF entry #41.
 Change source to read arty IO in a IOH. At 1400H.
 Res: 2xbuts dest.

49

1525

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS734855 at 1500H.
 Dtn 1xVN female, neg ID. Age between 16 to 18 yrs
 old. There were no males older than 7 yrs old in the area.

50

1545

(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, LRRP Georgia. Req time ext
 to 021600H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.
 Appr by S-3 CPT Miller. Appr by S-3 CPT Russell.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

51

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT240120 at
 1340H. Obsr 6xVC evading, carrying packs. Neg
 action taken.

52

00740(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance
 for an APD msn on 02 Oct 69 in the area bounded
 by BS 2669 - 3369 - 3362 - 2662. Passed to Ha
 Thanh CPT Millon. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (neg assets)

53

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT198230 at
 1050H. Dtn 3xMAM, age 30 to 35. Evac to Hawk
 Hill. Also fnd 9xbunkers 6'x10'. Element threw
 H/gren into the bunkers. Res: 9xbunkers dest &
 2xNVA KIA. Also fnd papers which will be evac to
 Hawk Hill.

54

1600

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT028210 at
 1420H. Rec 6x60mm mort rd fr 1300m SE of their
 loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Arty processed. (Info only)

55

1605

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC ARVN, BT216226
 at 1345H. Det 1x250 lb bomb rigged as a mine.
 Res: 6xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). APC combat
 loss. (Info only)

56

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, M/36 MACV Advisor, BT252417
 at 1320H. Obsr 1xplat of VC. Arty fired. Res:
 3xVC KBA, neg packs or wpns. A/3-82 Arty killed
 VC. Confirmed by MACV Advisor Thang Binh.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

MOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 69

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1625		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS597407 at 1550H. Obsr 7 NVA washing in a stream. Wearing green unif w/packs & wpns (AK-47's). Arty fired. Res: 3x NVA KBA neg mil equip.		MP
58	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BT361068 at 1512H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		MP
59	1635		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT310115 at 0850-1200H. Fnd 1xhut (3x10') (dest) & 1xbunker (2x5'). (2) BT322122. Fnd 1xhut (5x12') (dest) & 1xbunker (4x5'). (3) BT319116. Fnd 2xold huts (10x25') (dest) & 1xbunker.		MP
60	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, 1000-1400H. at BT236104 eng 2xVC w/SAF. Checked area & fnd 1x aluminum tube (4x5") set on bamboo tripod. Fnd 12xB-40 rkt rds, 15xChiCom H/gren(2 on trail rigged as BT). Fnd 1x60mm mort rd, 1xset of tail fins for 122mm rkt, 31xhommade H/gren & 70 blasting caps. Cont to search.		MP
61	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS515865 at 1615H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4xNVA in green unif, 1xw/wn. NVA evaded into woodline. Helix VR'd area w/neg sightings. C/1-1 will sweep area.		MP
62	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req bdry & time ext for AO ext #62. Time: 010001-082400H Oct 69. Area: BS4084 W to BS3484 S to BS3475 E to AO bdry at BS417750. Passed to Ha Thanh & Tra Bong, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE CPT Crawford.		MP
63	1710		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 012200H - 012400H. (2) 020300H - 020500H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, MSG Easley, FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
64	1745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, LZ Snoopy at 1400H. Det 1xM-16 mine(frd). Res: 1xUS KIA (NBR)		MP
65	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT188106 at 1630H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 300m E. rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1635H, BT180105, Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 01 Oct 69 2400 01 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

1800

(U) Amcal MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Cancel AO ext
#26 & 31 eff 011800H. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG
Henderson.

67

1817

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 1/4 ARVN, BS733260
at 1715H. Made contact w/sqd size VC element.
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

68

1810

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6, 3/6 ARVN, BT361068,
BT339080, BT348067 at 1330H. Rec 60mm mort(unk amount)
Res: 5xARVN WIA(E), to 23d MED. (Info only)

69

1000

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts.
Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 02 Oct 69.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Ntly: AAE WO
Williams; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

70

1130

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #63. DTG:
012400H - 152400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops.
Area: BS6045 follow Minh Long & Ba To bdry SW
to BS5844 then W to BS5244 S to BS5238. E to
BS5638, S to BS5636 E to BS5936 S to BS5934 W to
AO bdry at BS6634. Passed to Minh Long, MSG Collins,
appr by MSG Collins. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins,
appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly:
11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE CPT Crawford.

71

1640

(C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Reek, LRRP Georgia, BS433796
at 1630H. (1) Obsr 1xen wearing green unif w/o
pack or wpn in an old NDP. (2) 1645H. Obsr 3xVC/
NVA w/packs & wpns, 2xVC were wearing blue unif.
(3) 1840H. Obsr 11xVC/NVA wearing green unif 3xhad
wpns, 50 to 75m fr their loc moving S to N.
All had heavy ruck sacks. (4) 1850H, BS433794
obsr 12xVC/NVA moving S to N on trail w/heavy
packs, 3 w/wpns.

72

1830

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT230110 at
1730H. Point element det unk type mine. Res:
2xUS WIA(E). D/O ship rec 10xrds SAF while
leaving the LZ. En fired fr BT223109. Neg hits.
D/O compl at 1805H to 27th Surg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/201

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Oct 69

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BT335123 at 1820H. Rec 2xhits fr SAF. Disabled radios; G/S expended. An element of 1-6 will check area.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
74	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/4-31, AT942268 at 1910H. Rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Adj arty on susp en loc w/unk res.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
75	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT0122 at 301900H Sep 69 (dlyd) Ref DJF entry #63, 30 Sep 69. Fnd 12xVC in graves (8xVC KBA & 4xVC KBA/S). (8xarty kills, 2 each E/Mort/4-31, B/3-82, C/3-16) Res: 12xVC KIA.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
76	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT098247 at 1830H. Eng 2xVC evading E. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
77	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS425756, (En) BS425761 at 1800H. Moving fr day laager, rec 40-50 rds AK-47 fire fr est 3xVC, NCD. Rtn SA & M-79 fire w/unk res.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
78	1944		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS451769 at 1830H. Setting up NDP fnd 1xmine in a foxhole believed to be pressure release type. Will dest.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
79	1840		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Stienner, CAP 1-4-6, BS713784. (En) BS717787 at 0025H. CAP obsr approx 10xVC moving NE. Processed arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
80	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/C/3-21, BT102237 at 2045-2055H. Rec 10 to 15 rds 82mm mort, NCD. Arty fired on susp en loc w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
81	2315		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/3-1, BS443734 at 0710H. Ref DJF entry #7. As reads: 1xVC KIA. Should read: 1xMVA KIA.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>
82	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Rojas, S-1, BT244314 at 0940H. 1xEM riding on track, accidentally discharge his wpn hitting a VN woman (an ARVN's wife) in the thigh. She was parked on side of the road on a motorcycle w/her husband. Evac to LZ Baldy, then to Danang. MR. Rich CID is now investigating incident.		<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE _____

0001

01 Oct 69

FOUR

TO

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
1987			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposit	50.00	150.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	125.00
2-15	Deposit	75.00	200.00
3-1	Withdrawal	100.00	100.00
3-15	Deposit	50.00	150.00
4-1	Withdrawal	75.00	75.00
4-15	Deposit	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
5-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
6-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
6-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
7-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
7-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
8-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
8-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
9-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
9-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
10-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
10-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
11-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
11-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
12-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
12-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
1988			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposit	50.00	150.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	125.00
2-15	Deposit	75.00	200.00
3-1	Withdrawal	100.00	100.00
3-15	Deposit	50.00	150.00
4-1	Withdrawal	75.00	75.00
4-15	Deposit	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
5-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
6-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
6-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
7-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
7-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
8-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
8-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
9-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
9-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
10-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
10-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00
11-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
11-15	Deposit	50.00	100.00
12-1	Withdrawal	100.00	0.00
12-15	Deposit	100.00	100.00

2400

01 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

78

24.00

(C) Ops Summary: light contact was rpt as Americal/

2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the
2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR.

Enemy units cont to avoid sustained & decisive gnd actions.

Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops

by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/G/N

forces combined in a total of 15 ops in support

of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt 21 VC & 10 NVA KIA. US cas were 2 WIA(E).

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPEO NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>578958</u>			
B Co	<u>336103</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>333112</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>347105</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>185123</u>			
C Co	<u>207082</u>			
D Co	<u>186106</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>226111</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>719956</u>			
C Co	<u>612937</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	606420	_____	_____
E Co	SJH	_____	_____
Recon	SJH	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ	_____	_____
A Co	LIZ	_____	_____
B Co	774455	_____	_____
C Co	823443	_____	_____
D Co	860252	_____	_____
E Co	LIZ	_____	_____
Recon	LIZ	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	_____	_____
A Co	919254	_____	_____
B Co	838251	_____	_____
C Co	852277	_____	_____
D Co	DEBBIE	_____	_____
E Co	CB	_____	_____
Recon	820320	_____	_____
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	_____	_____
11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	_____	_____
A Btry	DEBBIE	_____	_____
B Btry	SJH	_____	_____
C Btry	BRONCO	_____	_____
D Btry	411	_____	_____
26th Arty Bn CP	525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HH

E Co

HH

Recon

HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

098246

B Co

CENTER

C Co

098246

D Co

037267

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

CHL

B Co

992229

C Co

SIBERIA

D Co

WEST

E Co

WEST

Recon

934273

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82 Arty CP

BALDY

A Btry

BALDY

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO
A Trp	820320
B Trp	820320
C Trp	526885
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GAOTR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	176232
B Co	179229
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	480827		
C Co	457774		
D Co	430761		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	480825		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	559927		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	603721		
B Co	411		
C Co	470762		
D Co	603721		
E Co	411		
Recon	488725		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	627331		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

02 Oct 69

2400

02 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0100 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-4, BT457071 at 012030H Oct 69. RD w/CAP 1-2-4 ambushed 5 VC killing 1. (dead VC was exceptionally large - 6' tall) CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1x3.57 pistol, 1xM-1 cbn & misc docu. 1xRD WIA(E). (Info only)

3 0100 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-8, BT555912 at 011730H Oct 69. Eng 38 en and adj arty w/unk res. (Info only)

4 0220 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Nui Loc Son (3-21) BTO45291 at 0120H. PF's rec 8-10 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Harper. (Info only)

5 0505 (C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

6 0653 (U) G2, MSG Pappas. Weather Warning, eff 012300Z to 021900Z Oct 69. For Chu Lai coastal & 196th AO areas. Heavy rains, more than 2" in 12 hrs. (020700H-030300H) Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, AAE MAJ White.

7 0735 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS834439 at 0645H. Req D/O for 1xDET (female) WIA.

8 0735 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS746444 at 0707H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco. PRU's believe they have some good info. Ntfy: IPW Sp/7 Hiem.

9 0745 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-1, BS526825 at 0715H. 3xAPC's incapable of moving. Veh will be towed N to Tra Bong road, taken back by others. Rest will continue on their msn in their AO.

10 0810 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT934273 at 0730H. Obsr 8xVC in Recon's old night laager approx 350m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Oct 69

2400

02 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0820		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Air Cav cover for convoy between Quang Ngai & Duc Pho is no longer required. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		HP
12	0816		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS834435 at 0750H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale, 24-28 yrs old 1xhad false ID & 1xhad no ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		HP
13	01555(dlyd)		(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Req 2xtunnel dogs. Duration 2 hrs (0730-0930H 4 Oct 69). Passed to 60th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to CLDC, CPT Jergensen.		HP
14	012000(dlyd)		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, Req 1xmine dog tm for 4xdays. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 031600H Oct 69. Passed to 60th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr by CPT Pate. Passed to CPT Lange.		HP
15	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS834435 at 0840H. Dtn 1xfemale VN. Evac to LZ Bronco.		HP
16	0856		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS425766 at 0830H. Rec 20 to 30 rds SAF, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.		HP
17	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS446753 at 1010H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd BT. Dest.		HP
18	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT190105 at 0940H. Fnd 1000 rd of SKS ammo and 1000 rds of 30 cal ammo. Dest.		HP
19	0945		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ Center, 3-21, BT045291 at 012315H Oct 69 (dlyd). Rec 3-5x82mm mort rds Counter battery fired w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0303H. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Phenix.		HP
20	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT357082 at 0315H. Eng 10-15 VC moving SW on trail 25m fr their loc. Neg frd cas. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA 1xpistol, 12xChiCom H/gren, & 20 kilo of rice. (Info only)		HP
21	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, LRRP Georgia, BS431796 at 1005H. Obsr 5xVC, 2xw/wpns, 4xw/packs. Neg action taken.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Oct 69

2400

02 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT227105 at 1010H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns moving E on a trail, approx 300m E of their loc. Cont to obsr.		JP
23	1110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS824428 at 1052H. Fnd trip wire that lead to 2 sticks of TNT. Dest.		JP
24	012145	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, D/5-46, AO req #69. DTG: 020600H - 031200H Oct 69. Purpose: combat op. Area: BS674780 to 674760 to 705760. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins. Appr by 4th Regt, WO Con. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		JP
25	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS751256 at 0700H. Ambushed VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 10xChiCom H/gren, & 5xpacks of rice.		JP
26	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4, BS735290 at 0640H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NUC. 0945H, BS773280 Fnd 3xgraves w/4xVC, approx 3xdays old. (Info only)		JP
27	1135		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, PF 113 & RD 25, BT158449 at 012240H Oct 69 (dlyd). While in an ambush pos element eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xbags of rice CIA. Evac rice & wpn to Thang Binh. (Info only)		JP
28	1140		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, AT899254 at 1025H. Det a BT M-26 H/gren. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 7 ARVN WIA(E). 1125H.D/O ship rec hv SA & AWF fr AT875253. Neg hits, arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)		JP
29	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT353085 at 1100H. 155 WP rd, frd fr Fat City, impacted close to CP. Res: 3xARVN WIA. D/O not compl. (ARVN rd fr Fat City) (Info only)		JP
30	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BT355090 at 0715H. Rec 2x60mm rd. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Arty processed w/unlk res. (Info only)		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Oct 69

2400

02 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT328102 at
 011800H Oct 69 (dlyd). Fnd 3xhuts, 10'x10' w/
 livestock & 46xcbn rds, 1xsheath, 50' of US det
 cord, 100 blasting caps. Dest all except livestock.
 Gave livestock to PF's & ARVN.

32

1207

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS914250 at
 1200H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren BT. Dest.

33

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT163244 at
 1230H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA moving NW at 500m w/neg
 packs or wpns. Arty processed w/unk res.

34

1235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT150256 at
 1200H. Rec 25-30 rds of semi-AWF fr N & NW at 700m
 Res: NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.

35

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164248 at
 0910H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA moving N at 400m w/neg
 pack or wpn. Arty processed. Res: 1xhut dest, neg
 en cas.

36

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS597414 at 1235H.
 Obsr 8 to 10 NVA w/packs & wpns. Arty fired.
 Res: 1xNVA KBA. Fired by B/6-11 Arty.

37

011540 (dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance
 for an APD mission on 3 Oct 69 in the area bounded
 by BS2084, 2584, 2576, 2076. Time: 1300-1500H.
 Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of
 tgt area req the following acft assets: 1xslick
 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will rpt to A/N
 Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong,
 MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Passed to 198th
 Bde, Sp Bielicki, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3
 USAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G-2 Air MAJ Simpson;
 AAE WO Williams; Div Cml MSG Groat; 198th
 Bde, Sgt Sauer.

38

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time:
 RMNT - EENT 03 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks;
 freq: 64.40. Appr by G3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
 Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Oct 69	2400	02 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS486748 at 1410H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb it did not appear to be BT. Dest.		
40	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT061302 at 1230H. Obsr 6 to 7 VC, 3xhad wpns, evaded E 100m North of their loc. Element eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
41	1430		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR Time: BMNT - EENT 03 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div APD msn 1300-1500H. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 198th Bde Sgt Sauer.		
42	1435		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, C/1-20, BS821431 at 1415H. Fnd 1xsewing machine & baskets. Extracted sewing machine to LZ Bronco.		
43	1440		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scts req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 03 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde MSG Henderson.		
44	1500		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 022100H - 022300H. (2) 030400H - 030600H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE WO Williams.		
45	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, 1100H. Ref DJF entry #28. Add: D/O compl at 1250H to 91st Evac. D/O ship rec 6xrds SAF vic BT353089, ship took unk amount of hits in the fuel cell & rth to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White. (Info only)		
46	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BT354085, (En) BT357085 at 1315H. Rec unk No of 60mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (Advisors), 7xARVN WIA(E). Evac to 27th Surg. D/O compl at 1408H. (Info only)		
47	1545		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Oct 69

2400

02 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT189123 at 1345H. Eng 2xNVA moving W 75m E of their loc, had packs & wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evaded SE. CIA: 1xNVA pack, 100x rds of M-60 mg ammo, 14xM-16 mag, 1xtransister radio, 1xsmall bag of rice. All equip dest.

49

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS603420 at 0945H. Fnd 700 lbs of very old rice, unfit for human consumption. It was in wooden basket. Dest.

50

1510

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT297287, (En) BT312282, 313283 at 1300H. Former Hoi Chanh now a civ, came to CAP's compound & told of 3xVC at above en grid. CAP 1-1-7 checked out the area & rec 10x rds SAF. Element rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)

51

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS815435 at 1515H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco.

52

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-21, BS897226 at 1450H. Obsr 10xindiv, will pursue. VN child brought a PRC 6 to above unit.

53

1000

(C) 173d Abn, SP Shell. AO Request #71. DTG: 031200H - 061800H OCT 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS6023 E to BS6423 S to BS6420 W to BS6020. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Billings. Appr by 11th Bde, Lt Fuller. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d Abn, SP Shell. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.

54

1605

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. D/1-46, BT195107 at 1300H fnd 8xgraves containing 1xVC body in each one. Bodies were approx 3 to 4 weeks old. Res: 8xVC KBA/S. Also fnd 25xAK-47 rd, 1xAK mag, 1xM-16 mag and 1xcanteen cover. Items were dest. Ntfy: G3, SP Stemen; G2, SMG Stevenson; III MAF, Sgt Stanton; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.

55

1715

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. D/1-46, BT191109 at 1515H eng 5xNVA wearing green unif, neg mil equip, res: 2 NVA KIA. 3xother NVA evad N. Also fnd 1x82mm mort rd; dest. Vic BT191106 fnd 1xUS Claymore mine; dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Oct 69	2400	2 Oct 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar. 174th Avn (Shark 9) BS842390 at 1745H eng lxcam sampan, res: 1x sampan dest.				
57	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar. A/4-3, BS575387 at 1710H obsr 15xVC/NVA moving southeast. Arty was called w/neg res.				
58	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. B/1-6, BT332095 at 1445H fnd 7xhuts 15'x30'. 6 of them had 10'x8' bunkers. Also fnd 1xNVA pack, 2xcanteens (NVA), 15xlbs polished rice, small med bag, 1xwpn rack, 2xpractice and 2xlive ChiCom H/gran and 5xlbs gun-powder & radio dials & switches. Interior of huts were set up as classrooms on mines & B/T w/seats for 15xpeople. Fnd 25xbamboo mines, 12"x3" w/metal contacts. Dest all except 2xbamboo mines, med bag & radio equip which will be evac to FSB Fat City.				
59	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/1-52, BS440772, (EN) BS440778 at 1800H obsr 2xVC/NVA in green unif w/packs & wpn moving E. Arty processed w/unk res.				
60	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. 5-46 (Convoy), BS622829 at 1800H while on route to LZ Gator, rec 20-25 rd SAF from est 1xVC, res: NCD. ARVN in lead truck rtn fire w/neg res. Convoy will proceed to Gator.				
61	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. B/2-1, BT163242 at 1800H rec 10xrd SAF fr 600M SW of their loc. Rtn fire & processed arty w/unk res.				
62	1855		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. Gimlet OP (3-21), BT131202 (LZ East) at 1820H obsr 7xVC on LZ East. Processed Arty Fr FSB Center w/unk res.				
63	1905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/1-6, BT343096 at 1450H obsr 6xVN evad fr hut w/neg wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Search revealed 5x12'x8' huts. Also 30xchickens, assorted clothing, 2xmain tunnels & 2 bunkers, 15 lbs polished rice, 4xlbs salt, 4xUS canteens & 2 AK-47 mag. Indications of 30x				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Oct 69

2400

2 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1905	(cont)	people living in area. Will evac small items and dest rest.		JP
64	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 1-46, FSB Professional, 1815H, (EN) BT161072. Bunker #2 obsr 1xVC moving south 1300 M SW of their loc. 81mm mort fired, VC evad south into the woodline.		JP
65	1500		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4 days. Pick up at 132d Pad 030630H Oct 69. Passed to: 60th IPSP, SP Schwager; 11th Bde, Lt Hotary. Appr by G3, CPT Smith.		JP
66	1630		(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Beiter. LRRP Georgia, BS432795, (EN) BS433796 at 1625H (1) Tm made contact w/UNSEF. Rec fire fr east & south of their loc. Rec approx 50xrd SAF. Tm wounded 1 NVA, they searched the area & fnd a blood trail. Also fnd 1xNVA knife, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen. NVA evad to the NE. (2) Tm was extracted at above time and coord. Ntfy: G2, MSG Pappas; FSE, SFC Walburn.		JP
67	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Req bdry ext fro AO ext #69. Fr BS6678 S to BS6677 E to BS6777. Also Time ext; ASAP to 302400H Oct 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gilroy. Appr by: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; 4th Regt, WO Cox; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.		JP
68	2050		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner. CAP 1-3-7, BS611938 (EN) BS635934, BS635938 at 1800H Line D: CAP rec intel fr village chief & a PF E-5 that approx 60xVC w/1x60mm mort & 3xMG were at above en grids. Village chief informed CAP that these VC were to hit Binh Son tonight. Intel believed to be highly reliable. Called Arty on above grids. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)		JP
69	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. ER/1-6 at 2010H-2110H detected 2xindiv moving west vic BT438086. Processed 81mm mort w/unk res. 2110H detected 6xindiv moving west of BT431086. Processed 81mm mort w/unk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #70.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>529975</u>			
B Co	<u>335097</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>342100</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>341095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>199118</u>			
C Co	<u>206087</u>			
D Co	<u>197115</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222106</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>719956</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>690773</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	608427		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	CHL		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	LIZ		
B Co	776440		
C Co	829426		
D Co	825324		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE		
A Co	919254		
B Co	820236		
C Co	826257		
D Co	DEBB IE		
E Co	CHARLI BROWN		
Recon	830309		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBB IE		
B Btry	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	411		
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	098246
B Co	CENTER
C Co	098246
D Co	044298
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	CHL
B Co	992242
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	925211
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	830309		
B Trp	830309		
C Trp	534870		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	161249		
B Co	163251		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

111

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

480827

C Co

453777

D Co

440772

E Co

STINSON

Recon

480825

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

467680

B Co

411

C Co

528740

D Co

536706

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

592368

B Co

SJH

C Co

629322

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

with

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Arkansas time ext on AO until 072400H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE CPT Scibelli.		MP
3	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF 110, Thang Binh, (En) BT264384 at 0715H. Obsr unk number of VC Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Confirmed by US Advisors, in the field. A/3-82 Arty gets credit for 1xKBA.		MP
4	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS845405 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading, was carrying a bag of rice. When eng dropped rice and hid in rocks. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS cbh CIA (SN 3711679)		MP
5	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT983259 at 0855H. Eng 4xVC. Res: VC evaded successfully. Neg packs or wons. D/Co fnd 10 sleeping pos in the area. Searched area & fnd 2xVC KBSAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Bodies dragged by VC to AT985260.		MP
6	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT925271 at 0800H. Eng 3xVC w/M-60 mg in R/4-31's old night laager. VC were approx 300m N of R/4-31 loc. Area swept w/neg res.		MP
7	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, CC/3-1, BS505743 at 0935H. Rec 30xrds AK-47 fire. Took 4xhits, neg cas. Ntfy; AAE WO Williams.		MP
8	1000		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO req #74. DTG: ASAP - 052400H Oct 69. Purpose: search & dest. Area: fr BS4975 N to BS490755 then E staying 500m N of the Song Tra Khuc River to BS530765, then S to BS5376. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE CPT Scibelli.		MP
9	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Binh Son, BS577937 at 022120H Oct 69 (dlyd) PF 15 rec est 2-5 rds 60mm mort fire w/neg cas. Arty processed w/neg res. (Info only)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200-10
---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Oct 69

2400

03 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT162249 at 0905H. (1) Rec SAF & 6xM-79 rds w/NCD, Arty processed w/unlk res. (2) At BT160252. Obsr movemnt, called arty w/unlk res.		
11	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT089224 at 0915H. Fnd 3xAK, mag, 150 rds of AK ammo, 3x82mm mort rds, 10xNVA unif, 2xChiCom H/gren, 250 rds 30 cal mg ammo, 10x9mm rds, med supplies, docu and misc equip. Evac 2xDET, docu & med supplies to LZ Baldy. Mort rds & H/gren dest, all else evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton.		
12	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS587367 at 1045H. Fnd 350 lbs of rice & 2xcam huts. Rice was in a tunnel near the huts. Rice was in mud & water. Dest rice & huts.		
13	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS585378 at 1100H. Made contact w/poss sqd size VC force. Eng w/artty & SAF. En broke contact at 1130H. Conducting sweep of area at this time.		
14	1244		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS482794 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male, neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.		
15	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT348093 at 1005H. Rec 30 rds SAF fr S & W. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
16	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT215077 at 1230H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 800m S of their loc moving W. Neg packs or weapons. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
17	1310		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-3, BS631318 at 1100H. Fnd a bunker complex consisting of 2xhuts & 3xbunkers. Inside they fnd 12xAK-47 rds. Dest.		
18	011900(dlyd)		(C) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Req bdry ext for AO ext #62. Area: fr BS3483 W to BS3083 S to BS3075 E to BS3475. Passed to Tra Bong, CPT Infanger, appr by MSG Collins, SF B-11. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Infanger, appr by MSG Collins, SF B-11. Appr by MAJ Wagner, Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: FSE CPT Scibelli.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	03 Oct 69	2100	03 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF Plat 15, BS578994 at 022100H Oct 69. Eng 40xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Other VC evaded into Dong Binh Hamlet. VC threw H/gren into a hut. Res: 3xVN WIA(E) & 3xVN KIA. D/O compl at 1030H. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.		
20	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS459779 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 1xDET WIA. Evac to 27th Surg.		
21	1310		(C) 11th Bde, CP Hopkins, D/4-3, BS615414 at 1100H. Eng 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xNVA KIA had packs, neg wpons. Inside the packs was misc equip, 15 lbs of rice, 12xAK-47 rds, 1x82mm mort sight. All evac to San Juan Hill. Also dtn 2xVN WIA. D/O to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; G2 Sp White; III MAF CPT Mulherin; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		
22	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT925271 at 1345H. Eng 5xVC w/unlk res. VC were 500m S of NDP. The area will be searched.		
23	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT022286 at 1320H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF at 250m. Swept area w/neg res. There were several blood trails in the area.		
24	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 & PF's, BT077286 at 1305H. Dtn 1xVN hiding in a spider hole. UN led them to a hut area, where element eng 2xVC evading N at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA (SN 5605). Evac the DET, VC & wpn to LZ Center then to LZ Baldy.		
25	1445		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS459674 at 1235H. Fnd small base camp, 5xhuts. Eng 1xVC evading into hut. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). CIA: M-16 ammo in bandoleer, & 1xK-44. Evac to Hill 411.		
26	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT344081 at 021336H Oct 69. Fnd & dest 5xhuts 10'x20', & 4xbunkers 8'x8'.		
27	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1, BS835327 at 1455H. Dtn 1xMAN w/improper ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Oct 69	2400	03 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS631337 at 1530H. While reconing by fire had one secd explo.		AP
29	0730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde, Sgt Soumar.		AP
30	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		AP
31	1000		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 04 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		AP
32	1045		(C) B-11, SF, CHL, MSG Collins. AO req #73, DTG: 031800H - 071800H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BT1119 E to BT1819 S to BT1817 W to BT1517. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnorneau, appr by Sp Letnorneau. Passed to B-11 SF, CHL, MSG Collins. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		AP
33	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS715300 at 1455H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res: 3xARVN WIA, D/O compl at 1545H. (Info only)		AP
34	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS776284 at 1445H. Made contact w/sqd size NVA force. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xUS cbn CIA, 1xThompson smg CIA (Info only)		AP
35	1610		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032200H - 032400H. (2) 040300H - 040500H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE WO Williams.		AP
36	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ref DJF entry #55, 30 Sep 69. Cancel AO ext #67. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to Minh Long, MSG Collins. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Oct 69

2400

03 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS472790, (En) BS466793 at 1530H. Resupply acft rec 10xrds. SAF. Res: 1xhit w/dam to radio & fuel gauge. Arty processed w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams		W
38	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tien Phuoc CIDG's, BT038190 at 1340 - 1355H. Eng unk size NVA force, wearing yellow & black unif. En had unk No of 82mm morts & SA (AK-47). Res: 13xNVA KIA, cptr: 1x82mm mort, 1xAK-47, 4 to 5 ruck sacks & docu. NVA broke contact & evaded NW. Arty & A/S processed w/unk res. Cptr items evac to Tien Phuoc. Ntfy: IPW Sp/7 Hiem. (Info only)		W
39	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 1430H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, he was a member of a VC Transportation Co. He said 2xdays ago his Co was at BT194132. Evac to Hawk Hill (04 Oct 69) Ntfy: IPW Sp/7 Hiem. (Info only)		W
40	1725		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Resupply Hel, 176th AVN, BT344081 at 1644H. Minuteman 22 rec SAF. Res: 2xhits, 2xUS WIA(E) (fr 57th Sct dogs). D/O compl at 1700H to 91st Evac. Passed to AAE WO Williams.		W
41	1745		(C) 1st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923, (En) BS572922 at 1410H. 1xUSMC WIA(E) fr 1xincoming M-79 rd. D/O compl at 1440H to the 91st Evac. (Info only)		W
42	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 1/4 ARVN, BS715300 at 1700H. Made contact w/plat size NVA force. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xUS cbn CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		W
43	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, OP #1, BS517777 at unk time on 02 Oct 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Van, 16 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		W
44	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scts for 1/4 ARVN, BS716300 at 1500H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.		W
45	1850		(U) CLDC, MAJ Breaden, BT558013 at 1845H. Rec 1x82mm mort, landed at Bunker #605. Arty fired w/unk res. 1955H. Sp Codey CLDC reported EOD confirmed rd was a used illum rd & harmless Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs, correction to III MAF, CPT Berry.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

03 Oct 69

2400

03 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1855

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT077276 at
1815H. Obsr 7xVC, 1500m S of their loc on Hill 407
Arty fired w/unk res.

47

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS466793 at
1735H. Fnd blood trails leading NW. Dtn 1xmale 60
yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.

48

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/4-21, BS804239 at
1600H. Fnd Bn size base camp w/sleeping pos for
350 men. Camp used recently. Fish cans laying around
the area (not rusty). Fnd a water point used
for washing & drinking.

49

1915

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for
AO ext #64. Old time: 032400H Oct 69; req new time:
041200H Oct 69. Passed to B-11, SF CHL, CPT Wakefield,
appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.
Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Howard.

50

1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sommar, RD's & PF's w/D/5-46
BS683799 at 1630H. Fnd 1½ tons of unpolished
rice, covered w/plastic in a hut. Will be distributed
to villagers.

51

1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS677795 at
1130H. PF's & D/Co rec 30xrds SAF fr above grid.
D/Co FO fired arty & area was swept by PF's w/neg res.

52

2050

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT339079, (En)
BT343080 at 1805H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E). D/O compl at 1840H.

53

2105

(C) G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak, AAE, BS505743 at
1000H. A UH-1H fr 174th AVN rec heavy AW .30
cal fire at above grid. Acft took 3xhits. Res: 1x
US WIA(M) (copilot) Acft was flying at 300'
& 100 knots when hit. Cont to fly & landed on Hill 411.

54

2120

(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-21, BS900289 at
2105H. Ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rec heavy AWF
fr hut at above grid. Called arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Oct 69

2400

03 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

2230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS495817 at 2150H. (1) Rec SAF & 15xM-79 rd. Rtn SAF & Arty Res: 2xUS WIA(E). (2) 2255H. D/O rec SAF neg hits. G/S expended ammo. Spooky 11 on station at 2320H. Neg en contact. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). (3) Change initial 2xUS WIA(E) to 5 WIA(M). Total cas: 5xUS WIA(M). D/O will be accomplished in morning.

56

2200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/1-20, BS781435 at 2240H. Ambushed 4-5 NVA moving along hwy. Res: unk, 1xsecd explo. (H/gren going off)

57

2345

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS487805 at 2150H. 1xEM fell & broke his nose. Having trouble breathing D/O called. (NBC)

58

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

59

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained gnd contacts. Cont inclement weather became a pre-emptive operational factor as cont rain limited visual recon capabilities, close air spt function, air gnd & foot mobility. Organic & spt wpns cont to spt tac ops although limited in scope & effectiveness by weather. US/GVN units cont to spt the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program, by joining in a total of 13 combined ops. In the Nantucket Beach Op Area, one Co fr the 198th Bde began an intensive pacification spt effort by locating plat sized elements in each of three (3) tgt hamlets. These plats will assume CAP functions, providing physical scty to the populace while attempting to upgrade the effectiveness of local PF/PSDF units. Americal units rpt 7xVC KIA, 6xNVA KIA & 3xIWC. US cas were 3xUS WIA(E) & 6xUS WIA(M).

60

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #58.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>535956</u>			
B Co	<u>371082</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>359085</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CTY</u>			
Recon	<u>341095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>207127</u>			
C Co	<u>219097</u>			
D Co	<u>203121</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>224109</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>XXXXXXX 573966</u>			
B Co	<u>719956</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	605409
E Co	SJH
Recon	CHL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	790429
C Co	843415
D Co	813230
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	885288
B Co	814239
C Co	821263
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	XXX CB
Recon	852315
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONC
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infx Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH			
E Co	HH			
Recon	HH			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	CENTER			
B Co	020288			
C Co	075227			
D Co	078294			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	CENTER			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	956243			
C Co	SIBERIA			
D Co	WEST			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	928296			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH			
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY			
A Btry	BALDY			
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	852315		
E Trp	852315		
C Trp	532845		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT C MY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175267		
B Co	177265		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	539528			
B Co	SIX 501825			
C Co	482794			
D Co	487805			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	501855			
H-17 Cav (Armor)				
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	472676			
B Co	411			
C Co	526739			
D Co	527703			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	478390			
B Co	SJH			
C Co	641343			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 04 Oct 69

2100 04 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0500

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

3

0830

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BS621017, (En) BS623004 at 1420H 03 Oct 69. Dtn 1xVN female, she was brought to CAP 1-3-4 w/wounds in the head. D/O compl at 1445H 03 Oct 69 to 91st Evac. She wouldn't tell how she got the wounds. (Info only)

4

0920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, 4/5 ARVN, AT901244 at 0845H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA (2xweeks old) C/3-82 credited w/kill.

5

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS900289 at 032105H Oct 69. Ref DJF entry #54, 03 Oct 69. Change 1xVC KIA; to read 1xVC KIA.

6

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS578390 at 1050H. Fnd 2xcam huts w/baskets & 1 cooking pot full of rice, Dest all.

7

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT212121 at 0945H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg packs of wpns.

8

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT176267 at 0950H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA in old night laager, approx 900m SW of their loc. Arty processed w/unlk res.

9

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 & RE plat, BT024244 at 1015H. Fnd 4xNVA KBA (approx 5-7 days old). Credited to B/3-82.

10

1203

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st ABN, BT216072 at 1045H. Enroute to LZ Prof rec 5xrds SAF. took 3xhits (1xin oil line, 1xin blade & 1xin cargo area). Neg cas. Landed at LZ Prof & will await hel repairman. Altitude 150' at 100 knots. Tail #210. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Charles M. Barister

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAL, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Oct 69

2400

04 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS798241 at 1125H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xpack & 1xAK-47.

12

301245(dlyd)

(C) Amcal, G-3 Ops(msg DTG 300630Z Sep 69), AO req No 66. DTG: 010000H - 152400H Oct 69. Purpose: LMRP Ops. Area: AS7898 S to AS7889 E to BS0089. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyer, appr by III MAF MAJ Beyer. Passed to I Corps, MAJ Beyer, appr by III MAF MAJ Beyer. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Beyers, appr by 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.

13

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, PF Hui Loc Son, BT078294 at 0700H. PF's took 100 lbs of rice fr a indiv in the Tam La Hamlet because he had 200 lbs of rice which was more than enough for his use. (Info only)

14

0735

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.

15

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Oct 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

16

1000

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 05 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

17

031625(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, (msg DTG: 030825Z Oct 69). AO Req #75. DTG: 040600H - 081800H Oct 69. Purpose: LMRP insertion (Oregon & Idaho), Area: (Box) UL BS6431; LR BS6828. Passed to B-11 SF, CHL, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Charles M. Bonister

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Oct 69

2400

04 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS726284 at 1010H. Made contact w/est NVA plat. Res: 11xNVA KIA. (Info only)		JP
19	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS472671 at 1200H. Eng 7xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & docu CIA. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
20	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT082253 at 1220H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 2xpacks. Other 2xVC evaded N.		JP
21	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS704811 at 0930H. Dtn 4xVN, evac to Son Tinh.		JP
22	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS495817. Ref DIF entry #55, 03 Oct 69. Change 5xWIA(M) to read: 5xWIA(E).		JP
23	1345		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/1-6, BT347073, (En) BT346072 at 1130H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1222H to 27th Surg. Swept the area w/neg res.		JP
24	1350		(C) 173d ABN, Sgt Schell, AO Req #77. DTG 051200H - 081800H Oct 69. Purpose; LMRP insertion. Area: (Box) UL BS6524; LR BS6722. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by LT Fuller. Appr by G-3 CPT Fate. Passed to 173d ABN, Sgt Miller; FSE SFC Walburn.		JP
25	1400		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn Time: 042230H - 050030H Oct 69. (2) 050400H - 050600H Oct 69. Passed to: FSE SFC Walburn; AAE WO Williams; G-3 Air SFC McConnel; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.		JP
26	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 14, 71st AMN, BT188106 at 1415H. Rec 30xrds AWF. Altitude 150' at 100 knots. NCD. Arty fired, & Rattler 14 eng the area w/unk res. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.		JP
27	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT095304 at 1510H. Obsr 3xVC evading N at 600m E of their loc. Art. fired w/unk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Charles M. Benister

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Oct 69

2400

04 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT223093 at 1415H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. All had packs, neg wpns. Res: 3xVC evaded E successfully. Checked area & find 3xpacks w/misc equip inside. Dest.		
29	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT183286 at 1325H. (1) Rec SAF fr 300 to 400m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1500H. Checked the area & questioned 1xVN female. She said VC evaded N.		
30	1630		(U) 173d ABN, SFC Kirby. Cancel AO ext #77 eff 1630H 04 Oct 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
31	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS6691 at 1530H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.		
32	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT079291 at 1600H. Rec 00 rds sniper fire fr 350m N of their loc w/NCD. D/Co rtn fire w/unk res.		
33	022055(dlyd)		(C) 173d ABN, (msg DTG 020500Z Oct 69), AO Req #72. DTG: 081200H to 101200H Oct 69. Purpose: 2xCo op. Area: BS9014 - 9414 - 9016 - 9416. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173 ABN, CPT Mercier. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		
34	1725		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS493841, (En) BS497839 at 1525H. Rec SAF & 10xM-79 rds. Res: 2xUS KIA. G/S on station at 1550H. Eng the area w/unk res. D/O compl at 1615H. Swept area & find 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 1810H. Ntly: G3 LTC Davis; G2 Sp White.		
35	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, 1220H. Ref DJF entry #20. Add: find a letter on the 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xVN, age 65. Evac DET & letter to LZ Baldy.		
36	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS492794 at 1650H. Find protective mask, VC type, locally manufactured, two clear pieces of plastic no filling. Evac to Bat City.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Charles M. Beniste

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Oct 69

2400

04 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #78. DTG: 050600H - 051900H Oct 69. Purpose: Search & destroy. Area: BT030303, BT030310, BT050310, BT050308. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroehler, Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		
38	2000		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT348073, (En) BT342075 at 1530H. Rec SAF fr unidentified UNSEF. Adj 4.2 mort & arty on en loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (wounded by frd 4.2 fire). D/O compl at 1650H to 91st Evac. 1-6 will investigate.		
39	2030		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-1-6, BT245255, (En) BT250250 at 1000H. Rec 2xVC Hoi Chanhs. Huynh Tan, age 17, fr Long Phuoc, joined VC July 68; & Nguyen Xuan Mai, age 16, fr Vinh Binh, joined VC Oct 68. Both fr same VC sqd size unit, loc BT223236. Wpns: 1xB-40 3xAK-47, 1xM-79. They said there is 1xVC Bn loc BT203237. PSYOPS made an acft broadcast in the area. Hoi Chanhs taken to Tam Ky. They had 2xcartridge belts & 5 ChiCom h/gren.		
40	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. 1-6 (S-5) 0900H, BT444016. Farmer rpt loc of poss rkt launch site. S-5 conducted VR w/neg res. CAP -1-2-7 will conduct search tomorrow. 1-6 (S-5) 0930H, BT462053. PF sqd rec 40xrds SA & AWF fr est 4xVC. Neg cas. VC evaded N. D/1-6, BT351080 at 1723H. Fnd 4x60mm mort rds rigged as mines w/pressure release device. Rds were dest.		
41	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
42	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR, as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont w/en units avoiding sustained gnd actions. Cont rain remained an adverse operational factor, severely limiting all AVN functions, gnd & foot mobility. A total of 8 preplanned close air strikes, 2 skyspot acft, 1 beacon acft & 12 FAC msns were cancelled due to weather. Organic & spt wpns cont to spt tac ops w/in limitations imposed by weather. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

A

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 OCT 69.....Ref DJP entry #41.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>541962</u>			
B Co	<u>369079</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>370087</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>340096</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>219124</u>			
C Co	<u>217093</u>			
D Co	<u>221119</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>230085</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>573966</u>			
B Co	<u>700811</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>686799</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>578973</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)
1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 609402

E Co SJH

Recon CHL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 785429

C Co BRONCO

D Co 828248

E Co LIZ

Recon 712435

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co 919254

B Co 813254

C Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 821263

D Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ DEBB IE

E Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CB

Recon ~~KK~~ 865346

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

25th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	XXXXXXXX HH		
E Co	XXXXXXXX HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	020288		
C Co	075227		
D Co	089303		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	932265		
B Co	934243		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	HH WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	XXXXXX HH		
3-82 Arty CP	XXXXXX BALY		
A Btry	XXXXXXXX BAID Y		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

BRONCO

A Trp

865346

B Trp

868346

C Trp

319822

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

T IEN PHOUC

C Btry

FT CITY

WEST

3-18 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

C INDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-52 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ

DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

BAIDY

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

165296

B Co

158265

C Co

HH

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

495836

C Co

492794

D Co

496804

E Co

STINSON

Recon

495836

11-17 Cav (Armor)

584778

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

472676

B Co

411

C Co

508738

D Co

527703

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

573382

B Co

SJH

C Co

647367

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Oct 69	2400	05 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2	0525		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons, Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		A
3	0704		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT165296 at 0327H. Trip flare went off on SE side of per. Fired M-79's. Rec 1xM-79 rd in rtn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		A
4	0720		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT089303 at 0230H. Rec 6-10 rds 82mm mort. Landed approx 200m N of their pos. NCD. En coord unk. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		A
5	0740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS768282 at 0710H. 2xVC KIA by a BT, cptr 1xAK-47 & 33 H/gren. (Info only)		A
6	0740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS765274 at 0600H. Rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JP
7	0825		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, B/1-20, RF Co, BS781407 at 0805H. Eng approx 15xVC evading. Res unk. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. All were wearing green unif & some had AK-47. Neg frd cas. Arty was fired w/unk res.		JP
8	020700	(dlyd)	(C) Amcal, G-3 Opns, AO Req #70. DTG: ASAP - 152400H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP insertions. Area: BS1089 S to BS1067 E to BS2067 N to BS2089. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Passed to I Corps, MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Passed to 2d ARVN, Div MAJ Beyer, appr by MAJ Beyer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		JP
9	041030	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, SFC Hayes, AO Req #76. DTG: 041200H - 101200H Oct 69. Purpose: Free Fire Zone. Area: BT3216 to BT3317 to BT3907 to BT3706. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnorneau, appr by MAJ Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett (pass to Ly Tin for clearance), disap by CPT Lange. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlineon		JP

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOJ DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMEICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	042030	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, AO Reg #79. DTG: ASAP - 050900H. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS6076 to BS6077 to BS5877. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, Quang Ngai, Sp Chairman, appr by LT Minh. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cepas. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		MD
11	042300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/1-6, BT340096 at 041815H Oct 69. Heard voices & eng. Res: 1xVC female 16-20 yrs old KIA, 1xold VN female & 1xold VN male & 3xVN children dtn. CIA: 1xponcho, 1xruck sack w/2xpair khakis & 10-15 lbs of rice. Obsr 7xVC w/Aa-47's evading. Evac dtn to LZ Bayonet.		MD
12	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS571288 at 0830H. Obsr 3 VC w/black rain gear, steel posts & wpns, eng w/SAF. VC evaded to W.		MD
13	0915		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS789438 at 0800H. 2xMAM atn. DET will be evac to LZ Bronco.		MD
14	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BT341100 at 0830H. Fnd 3xlean-to's, 2xnuts 5'x5'x7'. Fnd 1xsniper pos, 1xpair of black PJ's & large amount of children's clothing. Dest.		MD
15	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/7 Mar, BT123460 at 042030H Oct 69. Eng 10 to 15 VC moving N. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		MD
16	1015		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS771461 at 0925H. 2xVN children, age 4 & 8 yrs old, injured by frd frags. D/O compl at 0947H, to Duc Pho.		MD
17	1035		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS552404 at 1020H. Lead element obsr 1xMVA/VC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/M-60 mg & SAF. VC/VA evaded into woodline. neg res.		MD
18	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS717797 at 1010H. Rec SAF fr 1xsniper, rtn SAF & swept area w/unk res. 1xVN civ was WIA(M) by the sniper fire & treated by B/Co medic & released.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/30-

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1030

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men.
 Time. (1) 052130H - 052330H. (2) 060330H -
 060530H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella;
 FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE MAJ White.

20

1120

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS450750 at
 1115H. Dtn 1xIAM wearing shorts, had neg ID.
 Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

21

0905

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BT340096
 at 0855H. Fnd unk No of hammocks and 100 lbs
 of rice, fnd items fr US SP pack, & 1xpair of wool
 pants, NVA.

22

1136

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS552404 at 1125H.
 Fnd 2xVC KBSAF, less than 24 hrs old. Each had 1x
 homemade ruck sac, poncho, 2xdays supply of rice
 & potatoes and were wear ng black PJ's.

23

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT213074 at 1000H
 Eng 3xVC evading W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET WIA (E). CIA, 2xpacks
 w/docu. Packs & DET evac to LZ Baldy. Ntly: LPW
 Sp Hamilton.

24

1230

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS610401 at 1140H.
 (1) D/Co was crossing a river on a rope bridge
 when one man fell in. Another man jumped in to
 help him. As of now both men are MIA. Res: 2xMIA.
 (2) Req Scubba diver. Passed to MCB 58 G/M/2
 Ruehl; not available.

25

1230

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, BS663298 at 1215H
 LRRP Oregon & Idaho were inserted at above time
 & coord. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Scibelli.

26

1235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Blueghost, 2-1, BT117271
 1120-1210H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading, Res: 1xVC KIA.
 (2) BT112332, 1100H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 (3) BT114244. Obsr 4xwell used trails. (4) BT132268.
 Obsr 2xmales evading into a hut. Neg action taken.

27

1240

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS448749 at
 1210H. Fnd 2xanti-personnel mines. Pressure firing
 device. Dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS708811 at 1000H. Dtn 4xVN. Evac to Son Tinh.		
29	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS554782 at 1125H. Fnd 1xpack w/misc equip in it. Also fnd a tunnel complex. Dtn 1xVN nurse, 28 yrs old w/med supplies. Evac to LZ Stinson.		
30	1300		(U) Amcal Div, MSG Pappas, G-2, Weather Warning, eff 1400 05 Oct - 1400H 06 Oct 69. For 196th Bde AO. Will recive heavy rains in excess of 2" during 24 hr period. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, MAJ White.		
31	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS554782 at 1125H. Eng 4 to 5 VC w/wpns, VC evaded NW successfully, neg res.		
32	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/4-3, BS544411 at 1200H. Fnd 10xhuts. Also fnd 700 lbs of rice unsuitable for human consumption, 40 lbs of water buffalo meat and misc cooking utensils. All dest. Arty was fired w/neg res.		
33	1310		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52, BS369785 at 0945H. Lft ship at LZ rec 150 to 200 rds SAF while landing. Hits were taken during 1st & 2d lift, 1xship was hit 3 times in tail boom. Dam was not noticed until refueling at Quang Ngai. Ship rtn to rear area for repairs, neg cas.		
34	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-1, BS831305 at 1315H. Fnd 1xfreshly dug tunnel. Dest.		
35	1535		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS492794 at 1050H. Hsl rec 5xrds SAF at PZ prior to lift-off, neg cas.		
36	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS769286 at 1300H. Made contact w/est NVA plat. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd losses. (Info only)		
37	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-3, 4-31, LZ West, (En) AT979216 at 1235H. Obsr 5xVC, 4000m SW of LZ West. They appeared to be in a hole or a bunker. Arty fired w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38 1430 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS372796, (En)
 BS366791 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVN w/wpns wearing
 black PJ's evading D/1-1 on VR. Did not eng.

39 1430 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS738791,
 (En) BS742782, 741777, 741771, 741768 at 1230H.
 Rec intel fr 380 RF Co that 1xCo of VC were
 gathering at above en grids. Arty fired. Res:
 2xbunkers dest & many bunkers dam. There still
 are 150 small bunkers (for 1 or 2 men) still
 intact. Res on en is unk. (Info only)

40 1545 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT218121 at
 1230H. Fnd a NVA/VC base camp; 7xhuts enclosed w/
 a bamboo fence. Also 3xbunkers w/overhead cover.
 Also fnd docu, 2xSKS rifles (SN 219635 & 14186), 3x
 US .30 cal carbines (SN 5079452, 5770868), 12xChiCom
 H/gren, 1xChinese pineapple H/gren, 26xrds of
 SKS ammo, 20xrds AK-47 ammo & 40 rds M-16 ammo,
 1xsewing machine, 2xflashlights & misc
 equip. Wpns & docu evac to LZ Prof. The res
 dest. Ntly: IPW Sp Smith.

41 1545 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT203080 at
 1230H. Eng 5xVC at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xother
 VC evaded successfully. 3xhad packs, 1xhad a
 wpn. Cptr: 1xSKS (SN62479), 1x30 cal carbine
 1xpack & misc equip w/some SA's rds.

42 0730 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts.
 Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Oct 69. Report
 to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway;
 freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE
 MAJ White; 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague.

43 0815 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req Air Cav. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 06 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton
 Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
 Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

44 1110 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose:
 VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 06 Oct 69. Report to LZ
 Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club;
 freq: 67.70. Appr by G3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE MAJ White;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44 1110(cont'd) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.

45 1525 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT968250 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF fr 75m SE of their loc Res: 1xVC KIA. Also cptr 2xpacks. Dest.

46 1525 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT210072 at 1400H. Rec SAF fr 1500m N of their loc, rtn fire. VC evaded N w/unk res.

47 1535 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS362296 at 1440H. Fnd 2xdud 81mm mort rds. Were not BT. Will dest.

48 1605 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 174th AVN, BS488697 at 1555H. CC/3-1. Rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

49 1620 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS362782 at 1130H. 7xUS & 1xCIDG D/O to LZ Stinson as a result of minor leg & foot injuries suffered when jumping fr acft while conducting CA.

50 1620 (U) 173d ABN, Sgt Kirby. Cancel AO ext #72 eff 051630H. Appr by CPT Pate, G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

51 1350 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio. Req Fire Fly Msn clearance in the following area. 1000m N of the Song Tra Khuc river between grids BS566756 to BS454700 Time: 052200H to 060200H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielick, disap by CPT Lange. Disap by CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar.

52 1654 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Serna, G/26th Engr, BS745529 at 1610H. Rec 3xrds sniper fire w/NCD.

53 1700 (U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, LRRP Oregon & Idaho, BS658298 at 1605H. Made contact w/5xNVA, neg frd cas. Res: 3xNVA KIA. G/S on station. Req extraction. Extraction compl at 1645H. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 05 Oct 69

2400 05 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1700

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT192078 at
 1500H. Point man det a H/gren BT, a mine was used
 as the trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

55

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-3/4-31, AT981218 at
 1345H. Obsr 7xVC in open at 4000m SW of LZ West.
 4.2 mort processed w/unk res.

56

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS535874 at
 1540H. Evac 1xDET WIA to 91st Evac.

57

1720

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Req 2xLRRP Boxes:
 (1) LRRP Arkansas. UL BT2001; LR BS2299.
 (2) LRRP Alabama. UL BT2206; LR BT2404.
 Time: 070600H - 102400H Oct 69. Appr by G63
 CPT Pate. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Reese;
 FSE SFC Walburn.

58

1720

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT932270 at 1645H.
 Rec 8xrds of M-79 fire fr N. Neg cas. Rtn fire
 w/organic mort w/unk res.

59

1720

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #9,
 01 Oct 69. Cancel AO for LRRP Arkansas eff
 immediately. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

60

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Ref DJF entry #23.
 Change to read DET evac to LZ Prof.

61

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/3-1, BS464771 at
 1725H. Evac 5xMAM to LZ Bronco.

62

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/3-1, BS488754 at
 1730H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb, it was not BT. Dest.

63

1745

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Ref DJF entry #40.
 Change source to read D/1-46.

64

1645

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52, BS372796 at
 1330H. Fnd old bunker complex & NVA rations.

65

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, S-2, 5 ARVN, 2-1,
 BT193294 at 1900H. Obsr 1 plat of sappers, 2-1
 processed arty, neg res. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/205

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Oct 69

2400

05 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

2040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-5, BS717956
(En) BS710955 at 1925H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds w/NCO.
Arty fired w/unl res. Will sweep area in the morning. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stabb.

67

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT231315 (Hawk Hill)
(En) BT206307 at 2055H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCO.
Arty fired w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

68

2125

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-1-2, BT331191
at 1745H. CAP rec 1xVN child, female, 14 yrs of age, w/bullet wound in arm. Believed to be fr hel firing in the area at the time but not definite.
D/O to 91st Evac compl at 1830H. Ntly: AAE WO Williams. (Info only)

69

2310

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS703806, (En) BS704799 at 2240H. Rec 100 rds of SAF & mort rds fr est plat size force. Res: 4xUS KIA, 15 WIA(E)
D/O and G/S req. Called arty. 060100H Oct 69. Contact broken at 052330H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds & SAF. Res: 4xUS KIA, 15 WIA(E). D/O compl at 060047H Oct 69. Arty & Spooky processed w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson; USARV MAJ Furty.

70

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

71

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF cont. En units cont to avoid sustained gnd combat. Inclement weather continued to adversely effect operations by limiting avn ops, gnd & foot mobility. A total of 1 preplanned close air strike, 4 skyspot acft & 3 FAC msn were cancelled due to weather. Warlord acft fr the Aero-Scout Co conducted BDA for the Arc Light strike flown on 4 Oct 69. Organic & supporting wps cont to spt tac ops w/in limitations imposed by weather. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported a total of 3 NVA & 9 VC KIA w/7 DMC. US cas were 4 KIA, 16 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M)

72

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, ABst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594-1-64-243-201

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #70.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>528962</u>			
B Co	<u>398114</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>XXXXXX 389119</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>338106</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>219124</u>			
C Co	<u>190076</u>			
D Co	<u>221120</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>703806</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>686796</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>570974</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	614395
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	774444
C Co	CHL
D Co	828248
E Co	LIZ
Recon	723446
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	919254
B Co	XXXXXX 877235
C Co	XXXXXX 826257
D Co	QR DEBBIE
E Co	830309 CB
Recon	BRONCO 830309
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	XXXXXX BRONCO
A Btry	SJH DEBBIE
B Btry	BRONCO SJH
C Btry	411 BRONCO
D Btry	525045 411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	246167
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CENTER
B Co	018288
C Co	075227
D Co	089203
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	940273
B Co	O CONNER
C Co	SIBERIA
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	ENEX WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BADLY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	830309		
E Trp	830309		
C Trp	512832		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175277		
B Co	162251		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	372795		
C Co	368798		
D Co	511814		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	314789		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	567812		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	467658		
B Co	411		
C Co	507738		
D Co	524680		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	550398		
B Co	548405		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0245

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-4 & 1-4-5
 BS754816 & BS743810 at 0130H. CAP 1-4-4 rec 4x60mm mort
 rds fr BS737823, BS745825. 5-46 diverted Spooky
 to CAP 1-4-4. Spooky rec gnd fire fr BS742825. CAP
 1-4-5 rec 3x60mm mort rds & SAF. Spooky fired
 on en grid. Will sweep at 1st light. (En grid
 1-4-5, BS742823) NCD Ntfy: III MAF CPT Harper. (Info only)

3

0500

(U) Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Watson. Light acft down
 vic BS73252, 67.65 Ragged Clutter 50.

4

0512

(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 5 eff 0650H.

5

0745

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS562822 at
 0710H. Rec 15 to 20 rds SAF. Rtn fire w/unlk res.

6

0800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Req EOD tm. Purpose:
 to dest 15-20xWhicom H/gren. Pick-up at Div Admin Pad
 at 0800H. Passed to EOD, Sr Linsey. Appr by U-3
 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.

7

0835

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS751445 at
 0735H. Dtn 1xMAM 22 yrs old w/ID. He tried to evade,
 evac to LZ Bronco.

8

0835

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS782400
 at 0830H. Rec AWF fr est 2 or 3 AW pos. En
 broke contact at 1000H. NCD.

9

0840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS761532 at
 0715H. Rec 20xrds of 82mm mort fire. Res: 1x
 RF KIA, 1xRF WIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin.
 (Info only)

10

0935

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, PF's, Binh Son, (En)
 BS614898 at 0830H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. NCD. PF Co's
 228 & 936 will check area. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis
 (Info only)

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Oct 69	2400	06 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1010		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200 at 1045H. Policeman at Phe Trai#1 (V) stopped 1xVN riding on a bicycle. He fnd that the VN had a large amount of food. VN Chieu Ho'i'd 2x months ago, but is believed to still be a VC. Evac to Tam Ky for questioning. (Info only)		
12	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS368748 at 1000H. Fnd 1xPRC 25 hand set, 2x82mm mort rds, 7x60mm mort rds. Will keep hand set & dest rest.		
13	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS704799 at 0900H. Ref their contact last night. Res of sweeping: dest 26xChiCom H/gren, also fnd several B-40 rkt tail fin assemblies.		
14	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS500681 at 1045H. Fnd 3xhuts & a stream bed running close to the huts. Res: dest 3xhuts.		
15	1120		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS549804 at 1020H. Eng 4 to 6 VC w/packs & wpns wearing black PJ's w/unk res. Checked area, fnd 1xUS cbn SN 7119457. Also fnd misc mil equip.	M	
16	1125		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-3, San Juan Hill at 1015H. H/gren went off while troops were burning trash. Res: 3xNW(E). H/gren was in trash barrel. D/O compl at 1042H.		
17	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT885215 at 1025H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 25 yrs, had ID, but C/Co thinks they saw him drop a pack. Will be extracted to LZ Siberia tomorrow.		
18	1125		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS548405 at 1100H. Fnd 300 lbs of rice & 200 lbs of buffalo meat. All was unfit for human consumption.		
19	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/4-3, BS552402 at 1230H. Fnd 1600 lbs of green rice stored in plastic in a tunnel. Rice had deteriorated fr water, not fit for human consumption. Dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS689786 at
1030H. Dtn 5xVN in a hut. Evac to Son Thinh.

21

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS368798 at
1205H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg wpn. Swept the area & fnd
3xNVA ruck sacks containing rice. Also fnd blood
trails; will follow. Cptr: 1xNVA pistol belt
& other misc equip. Evac all equip & rice to
LZ Stinson.

22

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh, BT259378
at 1900H. Arty processed on above VC loc.
Search of area revealed 1xVC KBA. Credited to
A/3-16 Arty, confirmed by US Advisor.

23

0920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS368798
at 0815H. Swept their last NDP finding 26x60mm mort
rds, 300xAK-47 rds, 10xgas mask canisters(made
in Russia) ' misc NVA equip & 1xexpended M-72 LAW
Will evac to LZ Stinson.

24

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS341784 at
1340H. Fnd 2xtunnels 15' long by 4x4'. Dest.
Showed no signs of use in past 2 weeks.

25

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS368796 at
1310H. Fnd & dest 1x500 lb bomb in NDP area.

26

0740

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, Aero Scts req. Purpose: VR.
Time: BMNT - EENT 07 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing
Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr
by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White; 11th
Bde CPT Saffold.

27

0805

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time
BMNT - EENT 07 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton
Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner(Blueghost)
Ntfy: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

28

0930

(C) SF, B-11 Detachment CHL, Sgt Erd, AO req #80.
DTG: 060500H - 101900H Oct 69. Area: fr BS3989 E to BS4189
S to BS4185 W to BS3985. Purpose: search & clear.
Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT
Lange. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford, SE Sgt.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS703806 at 052240H Oct 69. Ref DJF entry # 69, 05 Oct 69 & entry #13, 06 Oct 69. B/Co was dug in at time of atk. 1/B had local security out. There was no evidence of mort fire. Rec fire fr within 50m of main pos fr E, SE & SW. The gnd inspection was conducted by Col Wagner. At 0930H inspection indicated that en probably located local US outpost & infiltrated between OP's & opened fire at very close range w/SAF, H/gren, & RPG. Res: 4xUS KIA (2xby SAF, 2xby frags), 15xUS WIA(E) (frag cas) & 5xUS WIA(M) (were field treated) Findings: 6xB-40 rkt remenants, 26xChiCom H/gren. All dest by EOD, 1xMAM (45yrs old) dtn & evac to Son Tinh at 1030H. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis.

30

1230

(U) 198th Bde, 6PT Lange, D/1-1. Air Cav Request. Time: BMNT to EENT 07 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: AAE MAJ White; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.

31

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS549804 at 1210H. Ref DJF entry #15. Add: swept the area, 1xVC CIA. VC had 1xleg amputated fr a earlier contact. Also fnd 3xblood trails. Evac VC to LZ Stinson & then to the 91st Evac. Ntfy: IPW Sp/8 Hiem.

32

1405

(U) III MAF, CPT Berry. Any flood or water dam, operational limitations imposed by high water, or any relocation of civ or mil due to high water ntfy III MAF. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague; 196th Bde, Sp Letnorneau; 198th Bde Sgt Sauer; 1st CAG LCPL Peterson; 26th Engr, Sgt Serna; 16th CAG Sp Bailly; Div Arty CPT Crawford.

33

1430

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-6, BT348097 at 1135H. Rec SAF fr est 5 to 7x VC fr 100m NE. Rtn SAF & arty was fired. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91st Evac D/O compl at 1220H. Swept the area w/neg res.

34

1515

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3-1, ESB 411, BS547739 at 1500H. Between 230-270 refugees fr Horse Shoe area were relocated at New Life Hamlet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1525

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/3-1, BS510730 at 1500H. Fnd a base camp at the base of a mountain. Also concealing wire cut up for poss use for BT. Also several cans which could be used to can mackerel. Rice was spread around the area. There were 8x sleeping pos. Area was well-dug & concealed.

36

1530

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men. Time; (1) 062200H - 062400H. (2) 070330H - 070530H Oct 69. Ntly: AAE WO Williams; G-3 Air Sgt McConnell FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.

37

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20 & RF's, BS788453 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC w/wpons w/unlk res. Swept area & dtn 3xindiv. DET will be evac to LZ Bronco.

38

1225

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna. 2xmi S of Hawk Hill water is 1 1/2' deep. 4.6 mi S of Hawk Hill water is 1' deep. 5xmi S of Hawk Hill the W bypass is 2' under water. Bridge 428, BT283252, under construction & bypass compl under water. Floating bridge will be erected. BT275263 to BT274264 highway under water, passable. BT266274 to BT259265 under water passable. BT235331 to BT227344 under water, passable. BT205378 to BT203363 under water, passable. Bypass to bridge #438 washed out, not passable (BT185406). Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.

39

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS687796 at 1445H. Fnd 1x57mm RR rd (dud). Dest.

40

1630

(U) G-2 MSG Pappas. Weather Warning, eff 1600H - 2400H. Surface winds SW to NW at 10 knots gusting to 30 knots. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1st CAO, LCPL Stiener, 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

41

1645

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 174th AVN (6815, 680) BS789416, BS795413(En) at 1540H. Acft was on gnd at above grid. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WL (E) (pilot). D/O to LZ Bronco compl. Ntly: AAE WO Williams.

42

1715

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS554767 at 1620H. Fnd 400 rds .30 cal ammo in small spider hole. Will dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1800		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/3-1, BS473648 at 1655H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H. Eng VC w/SAF w/neg res.		MP
44	0820		(C) Tam Ky, SEC Arroyo, CAP 1-1-6, 1-1-1, 1-1-4 BT300253 at 0400H. (1) Reported a plane going down in flames. Advisor confirmed the same. CAP 1-1-7 say they have acft in site at BT300280 & are moving there now. Jake on station. Gnd contact. Ragged Clatter 3; freq: 67.65. Acft poss C-130 (2) SEC Hayes, CAP 1-1-7. Spotted part of the wreckage, BT306277. (3) Fnd a portion of a C-130, neg bodies have been fnd. Also fnd a set of orders w/2xnames on it. SSG Boysha & SSG Corbett. (4) CAP 1-1-7 will secure crash site. SEC Hayes at 0920H. (5) Fnd SSG Corbett's ID card, full name: Isaac J. Corbett, US Air Force, SSAN 257-62-9346, SN AF 14706548. Fnd parts of a body (liver & spleen) Also fnd 2xmail sacks intact. (6) Tail # of acft 718. Fnd 1xfatigue shirt w/name of Ceelye, neg rank on shirt. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Allen & CPT Barry; TAGP MAJ Morrow.		MP
45	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, CIDG, Minh Long, BS536430 at 1755H. In contact w/30xNVA. G/S on station Arty & G/S covered area. Will sweep in morning (Info only)		MP
46	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 3-1, BS550740 at 0800-1800H. 1700 VN fr the Horse Shoe area are now settled in New Life Hamlet.		MP
47	1903		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/4-3, BS647367 at 1845H. Obsr 5xNVA, eng w/81mm mort, unk res.		MP
48	2000		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. To facilitate teams moving fr OP Pineapple, 198th Bde has set following LRRP OZ. UL BT3400; LR BS3798. Time: eff immediately until teams are extracted, approved by LT Riegal, 1-6. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
49	2005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT087227 at 1800H. Eng & killed 1xVC.		MP
50	2145		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/4-21, D/1-20, BS823248 at 2005H. Rec SAF & H/eren fr NW. Res: 3xWIA(E) (2 fr 4-21, 1 fr 1-20)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Oct 69

2400

06 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2145(cont'd)		Arty fired w/unlk res.		A
51	2245		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-4-3, BS767835 at 1700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Atac Iran, age 16. He was abducted by the VC & made to work for the 48th Bn. Later put in smaller unit fr which he escaped. Intel: The 48th Bn is lbc vic BS725823 & sometimes goes to Phu My (V). They have 3x82mm mort & 3xmg all of ChiComm manufacture. Will try to get further info tomorrow at Son Tinh. (Info only)		A
52	2400		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-3-7, BS614937, (En) BS617937 at 2125H. Ambush sighted 3xVC, fired, VC rtn fire & fled NE. Swept area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA (died before reaching destination) CIA: 2xAK-47, 2xChiCom H/gren, 2xpistol belts 2xAK mag & 1xfirst aid kit. (Info only)		A
53	2400		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-3-4, BT622016, (En) BT623014 at 2045H. CP rec 30-35 rds SAF & 1xM-79 rd and 1x60mm mort rd. Fire rtn & arty called w/neg res. VC fled S. 1xVN civ WIA fr M-79 fire. (Info only)		A
54	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
55	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. En units cont to avoid sustained & decisive gnd actions. Weather remained an adverse operational factor forcing cancellation of 7 preplanned close air strikes, 6 skyspot acft & 12 Fac msn. Air, gnd & foot mobility were also limited by the cont rain. Organic and sup wpn cont to spt tac ops w/in limitations imposed by weather conditions. US/GVN units combined in a total of 14 ops in supprt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 2 VC KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 7 WIA(E).		A
56	2400		(U) Journal closed.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #54.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>522933</u>			
D Co	<u>393104</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>348097</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>183055</u>			
B Co	<u>215090</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>221120</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>697804</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>686796</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Serial 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	623388
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	791427
C Co	CHL
D Co	828248
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	919244
B Co	812240
C Co	828248
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	852315
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	246167		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	215098		
C Co	076236		
D Co	221120		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	940273		
B Co	933242		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL
s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	852315		
E Trp	852315		
C Trp	512832		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	162251		
B Co	HH		
C Co	162251		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

376795

C Co

374798

D Co

324806

E Co

STINSON

Recon

346795 w/1/D/1-1

11-17 Cav (Armor)

548768

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

473648

B Co

482767

C Co

411

D Co

524680

E Co

411

Recon

489652

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

550398

B Co

544399

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0100

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, D/1-52, BS524806, (En)
 BS517813 at 0030H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd 200m
 fr NDP, NCD. Processed arty & will sweep at first light.
 Ntfy: III MAF CPT Harper.

3

0510

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Burger, B/1-20, BS789417 at
 0630H. B/Co sqd leaving NDP. RF det booby trap.
 Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)

5

0732

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS800418
 at 0710H. Det anti-personnel mine(BT). Res:
 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H.

6

0745

(U) Co G 75th Ranger, PFC Franklin, BS357962 at
 0730H. LRRP Texas & Michigan were extracted at
 above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephas;
 FSE SFC Walburn.

7

0830

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017,
 (En) BT623007 at 0717H. 1xVN civ (female)
 (Name: Ngo Tahi Tan) had wounds in neck, D/O compl at
 0730H. (Info only)

8

0830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, Hawk Hill,
 0800H. Swept bunker line & fnd 1xclaymore mine
 w/wire cut & blasting cap removed.

9

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS686786
 at 0700H. Dtn 4xfemales, evac to Son Tinh. All were
 wives of guerrilla chiefs.

10

0900

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17. Req EOD to dest
 16" naval rds. Passed to Sgt Linsey EOD. Pick-up
 at Admin Pad at 1030H. Tail #239. Appr by G-3
 CPT Pate.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req time ext for AO ext #62. Old time: 082400H Oct 69; req new time: 122400H Oct 69. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh. SSG Crawford, appr by SSG Crawford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		
12	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, BS346795 at 0330H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA probing peri, fired illum w/neg findings.		
13	0907		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS489744 at 0900H. Dtn 3x MAM, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW Sp Darby.		
14	0915		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, S-3 26th Engr, BT205378 Road is washed out and is impossible to est time of repair. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		
15	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Moc Bai PF's, BT145457 at 0800H. PF's obsr a body floating down the Song Ly Ly River. It appeared to be a US soldier, he was wearing white shorts & 6D T-shirt. 2/7 Marines will check the area. (Info only)		
16	1000		(U) 19th Engr, PFC Gale, 18th Engr, Lowboy, 0700H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi'd to 18th Engr at Lowboy, had 2xAK-47. He was w/three other indiv. His mission was to gather rice w/one man. 2xother men are to recon area for a main force unit to move into. The unit will move between now and the 10th (BS925169) (NFI) (Info only)		
17	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Easley, D/1-52, BS515823 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC w/won & neg back, in green unif evading to W. Eng w/SAF, arty processed. Presently checking area.		
18	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-1 Cav, BS841238 at 1020H. Fnd 10 lbs of salt, 2xm-60 ammo cans full of marijuana & 1x50 cal can w/green unif.		
19	0845		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS489652 at 0830H. (1) Rec AWF & H/gren fr sqd size VC/NVA force. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/U compl at 0920H. (2) 0900H, En broke		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0845	(cont'd)	contact at 0905H. Will search area.		
20	1215		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, BS631452 at 1015H. Obsr 1xsmall cam lean-to & dest it. At BS626456. Obsr 1xhut, Aero Scts fired at hut & they rec SAF fr hut. Processed A/S w/unlk res.		
21	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, CIDG Ha Thanh, BS528402 at 1300H. Eng unk size NVA element w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. En broke contact at 1325H. (Info only)		
22	1400		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Duration 5xdays. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 081500H Oct 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
23	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, TACP, BS804226 at 1345H. Jet acft rec SAF w/NCD.		
24	1338		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS384802 at 1335H. (1) D/1-1 LOH crashed at above grid. 3xPAX on board injured. B/1-52 secured crash site. D/O compl by D/1-1 at 1340H. Extensive dam to hel. (3) LOH hit tree causing it to crash radios were salvaged. Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; AAE CPT Allen; III MAF CPT Berry.		
25	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, Aero Scts, BS529757 at 1445H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Helix & Aero Scts worked the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.		
26	061705	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT940273, (En) AT932275 at 1535H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds fr 600m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller.		
27	0725		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, Aero Scts req. Purpose: VR. Time; BMNT - EENT 08 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing; Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague; AAE WO Williams.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

0800

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, MAJ Lee, 1-6 CC.
BT471101 at 0645H. (1) Huey crashed at BT462095
in the water. (2) Paks were apparently new arrivals
& replacements for 3-82 Arty. 11xpersons on board.
1xbelieved to be missing. (3) Pilot became disoriented
& flew acft into the gnd. Neg report of any acft
malfunctions at this time. Pilot poss got vertigo
Acft is being extracted at this time; 1230H.
Res: 10xUS NBW(E). Extracted to 91st Evac.

(4) 1505H. Have recovered body of 1xUS missing. Res: 1xNBK
Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix (original & all updates)

29

0830

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time;
BMNT - EENT 08 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196th
Bde, Sp Parks; AAE WO Williams.

30

0900

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose:
VR. Time; BMNT to EENT 08 Oct 69. Report to LZ
Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq:
67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy:
198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE WO Williams.

31

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors, 1-46, BT203079
at 1410H. Detected 15xpeople moving W to E.
Arty fired & movement stopped.

32

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West. (En)
BT954277 at 1400H. Arty LNO, Sgt fr S-2, obsr
10-15 VC in open, appeared they were harvesting rice.
Arty fired w/unk res.

33

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT167251
at 1330H. Fnd BT 105 rd w/pressure type firing
device. Dest.

34

1530

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-6, BT239243
at 1300H. Cptr 1xVC trying to enter a vil. VC
told CAP 1-1-6, he would show them where his
wpn was. On the way he tried to escape & he was
killed. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT932265 at 1520H. Obsr 8xVC in the open w/packs, 700m SW of their loc. 81mm mort & arty fired w/unk res.

36

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT225168 at 1510H. Obsr 5xen moving W w/packs & wpns. 81mm mort fired. En moved into a vil at BT226163. En cas unk.

37

1550

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, PF's, Nui Loc Son, BT056290 at 051100H. PF's dtn 1xVN female w/a child. She was carrying salt & medical supplies. She said she carried supplies fr Dong Son Hamlet, Binh Tri Vil at BT082330 to Than Moi Hamlet along Sang Chang River. She said Dong Son Hamlet is used as a collection point to resupply VC/NVA in Tien Phuoc Dist. Also there are 2xother collection points: 1xat Hill 407, & she doesn't know the other one. Sent thru GVN channels.

38

1620

(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 072130-072330H Oct 69. (2) 080330H - 080530H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE WO Williams.

39

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 20, 71st AVN BT1343 at 1600H. Rec 5xrds 30 cal fire 700m SE of LZ Baldy. Altitude 1800' at 100 knots. NCD. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

40

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS790320 at 1605H. ARVN det an anti-tank mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H. (Info only)

41

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scts, BS529759 at 1650H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg pack or wpn wearing a green unif.

42

1755

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT151230 at 1426H. Fnd 3x81mm mort rds. Dest. Also fnd 1x82mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Dest.

43

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT943277 at 1840H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Mulherin.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS373812 at 1120-1220H. (1) Fnd a base camp, 1xhut 25x75' believed to be a briefing room. Also numerous huts believed to be sleeping area. Also fnd tunnel complex & a fenced in area. Fnd 4xUS M-2 cbn (SN 5837896, 1527229, 1407669, 6113130), 1xSwedish K rifle (SN 188259) w/banana clip, 1xSony radio & misc equip. Dest 2xstructures & tunnel complex. (2) Fnd 2xmore M-2 cbn (SN 873050 & 5837896), 1x5 cc syringe needle (made in China), 5x10 gauge 1 1/2" needles & 1x20 gauge 1" needle. (3) 1630H. Fnd 1xM-2 cbn (SN 3384016) 3xMAS 36 French bolt action rifles (SN 242309, 22045 & 33840) (4) 1840H. Fnd 100 lbs of rice 100 lbs of salt, 10xgal of cooking oil, 13xblasting caps (electrical), 2' of chinese time fuse, 1x ChiCom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren All was fnd in a bunker & tunnel area. Will be evac to LZ Stinson.

45

1905

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS686796, (En) BS690800 at 1740H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. Arty & 81mm mort fired & SAF rtn. G/S eng the area. Res: unk. Est 7xVC. Ntly: III MAF CPT Mulherin.

46

1916

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT943277. Ref DJF entry #43. 1852H. Rec 5xmore 82mm mort rds. Res: 7xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). Also obsr a plat size en force moving toward their loc. Obsr mort flashes at AT940279. Arty fired on that grid. D/O compl at 2000H. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stabbs.

47

1940

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789416 at 1913H. Ranger sqd on S bridge rec SAF (5xrds). Rtn fire w/90mm RR w/neg res. (Bridge #402)

48

2030

(C) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2. Req LRRP AO. Area: UL BS4195; LR BS4591. Time: 081200H - 111600H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: LRRP CPT Aogoulis; FSE CPT Howard.

49

2115

(U) Quang Tin Sector, Sp Roberts, LTC Stafford. LTC Stafford advises: if rain continues, QL fr Tam Ky Bridge thru Tam Ky will be inaccessible. Portions will be inaccessible as far as Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Oct 69	2400	07 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2115	(cont'd)	At this time, water is waist deep in portions of Tam Ky proper. Water disaster spt may be required fr Amcal Div. (LTC Stafford is province Senior Advisor, Quang Tin Province). Ntfy: III MAF MAJ Peterson.		A
50	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, LZ Prof, 2100H. Bunker #3 obsr 2-3 indiv in front crawling outside wire. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep in morning.		A
51	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/2-1, Hawk Hill at 2000H. Movement in front of bunker #6. Mort processed on BT225308. 5xARVN reported 6xHE rds landed at BT232309 w/NCD.		A
52	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS373805 at 1925H. Fnd tunnel complex 180x meters long 4' wide & 5' high. BS373804 fnd following docu: 1xduty roster for 69, 1xpgnd sheet for 68 & 1xpersonal letter. All evac to LZ Bayonet for IPW.		A
53	2145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4-3 & CIDG, BS542396 at 0800H-1800H. Moved 9xton of rice to Ba To est 2 1/2 - 3 tons to thresh and move yet.		A
54	2330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, TF B/1-52, BS352790 at 2200H. Rec gnd probe by samll en element. Eng w/SAF & illum w/NCD. 2250H. Rec gnd probe by 6xen. Eng w/SAF, H/gren & fired illum. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr shrapnel)		A
55	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
56	2400		(C) Ops summary: cont light contact was rpt fr the combined Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOB as recon in force. search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/LF units. Adverse weather conditions cont to have a limiting effect on air & gnd ops. A total of 3xpreplanned close air strikes, & 8 skyspot acft were cancelled due to weather. Organic & spt weapons spt ops w/in limitations imposed by weather. US/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 1 NVA KIA w/11 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 9 WIA(E) & 2xWIA(M)		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LA., RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Oct 69

2400

07 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

[Handwritten Initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #55.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>330945</u>			
C Co	<u>529934</u>			
D Co	<u>404103</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>190046</u>			
B Co	<u>217093</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>211105</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>688786</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>686796</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>547976</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 655378

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 787429

C Co CHL

D Co 810297

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 885288

B Co 813267

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 819283

E Co CB

Recon 815283

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	NUI YON		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CEN		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	018288		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	019276		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	940273		
B Co	OCONNER		
C Co	SIBERIA		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	OEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	815318		
B Trp	815318		
C Trp	333828		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	151230		
B Co	151230		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	352790		
C Co	373805		
D Co	523838		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	352790		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	548768		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	PT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	472655		
B Co	482728		
C Co	411		
D Co	516686		
E Co	411		
Recon	486684		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	544399		
B Co	546403		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Oct 69

2400

08 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0200		(U) Chu Lai Weather, AAE, CPT Huddle. Severe weather warning. Thunderstorms & winds fr SW gusting to 30 knots until 0600H. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; 196th Bde		
3	0500		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0630H.		D
4	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, B/5-46, BS689786 07 Oct 69. Res of sweep of vil: dtn 7xMAM, evac to Son Tinh Dist.		HP
5	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 0945H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg mil equip. They are being evac to Hawk Hill (Info only)		HP
6	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1, BS830320 at 1020H. PRU's dtn 3xfemales w/neg ID's. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		HP
7	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1-1 Cav, BS838318 at 0955H. R/4-21 had 4xfemale DET interrogated. Their husbands are believed to be NVA in mountains. No loc of husbands was given. Will evac all to LZ Bronco.		HP
8	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PRU Robinson, D/4-21, BS814288 at 1000H. Fnd 1x105mm rd set up as mine w/firing device. Res: dest.		HP
9	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Minh Long, CIDG, BS515388 at 0945H-1015H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds & SAF & AWF. Arty processed, Sharks on call. En broke contact. 1030H. Search of area resulted in finding 4x lbs of docu. NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)		HP
10	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Ba To, CIDG, BS523382. (En) BS516394 at 1145H. Rec SAF, M-79 & mg fire, 10xrds 82mm mort (fr BS517394). Fr ast 2xen sqd. NCD. Arty processed w/neg res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2 YEARS

SIGNATURE

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-762/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

08 Oct 69

2400

08 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0855		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS490645 at 0845H. Rec AWF fr est 2xAK-47. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. En broke contact at 0930H.		HP
12	0915		(C) B-11 Detachment, Chu Lai, MSG Collins, AO Req #81. DTG: ASAP - 131900H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: UL BS2995; LR BS3390. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, appr by CPT Lange. Apppr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SF, SFC Johnson; FSE CPT Crawford.		HP
13	0915		(C) B-11 Detachment, Chu Lai, MSG Collins, AO Req #82. DTG: ASAP - 131900H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: UL BS3694; LR BS4089. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, appr by CPT Lange. Ntfy: B-11 SF SFC Johnson; FSE CPT Crawford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		HP
14	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #43 & 46 07 Oct 69. Change to read 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M).		HP
15	1140		(U) 198th Bde, LT Hutchinson, B/1-52, BS351784 at 1015H. Fnd in bunker along side a trail: 12xAK-47, 1xM-16 (SN 890477), 1xSKS, 1x9mm pistol, 1xFrench auto rifle, 4xfield phones (3xwere ChiCom & 1xwas a US TA 1; TA 1 was rusted & old, & was dest). Also est 1000m of commo wire & assorted NVA clothing (dest) was fnd. Wpns, phones & wire will be evac to LZ Stinson. Total: 16xIWC.		HP
16	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS780367 at 1220H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr an anti-personnel mine. (Info only)		HP
17	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT146233 at 1050H. Det 1x105 rd BT. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H.		HP
18	1350		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863, (En) BS480880 at 1030H. CAP 1-3-9 CP took 30-35 rds SAF fr above grid. Rtn fire w/SA, 60mm mort & arty. Swept area & fnd blood trails & 1xpair of shoes. VC fled N. (Info only)		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Oct 69

2400

08 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT151230 at 1220H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		HP
20	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT030217 at 1335H. Rec unk amount of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Speed 95 knots at 1650'. Tail #528. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.		HP
21	0715		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins. Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT to EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG McGeorge.		HP
22	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		HP
23	0945		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - EENT 09 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.		HP
24	1050		(C) 173d ABN, (msg DTG: 070300Z Oct 69), AO req #83. DTG: 070001H - 202400H Oct 69. Purpose: Arty msn. Area: BS5114 N to BS5120 E to BS6020. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Billings, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN, SFC Kirby. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		HP
25	1210		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 26th Engr, BS746530 at 1020H. Rec sniper fire (10xrd). 1xrd hit radiator of D-7 dozer. Res: deadlined dozer. Neg cas. Called fire msn fr Snoopy w/neg res.		HP
26	1515		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 082200H - 082400H. (2) 090400H - 090600H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE CPT Allen; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnel.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS **CONFIDENTIAL** ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Oct 69

2400

08 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1540

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, PFC Franklin, BS433943
at 1505H. LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time
& coord. (2) 1545H. Present loc BS434939.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 LTC Nerone;
FSE SFC Walburn.

28

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Minuteman 25, BT210445, 1555H.
Rec 30xrds SAF w/2xhits, neg cas. Altitude 50'
at 100 knots. Processed arty on above grid
w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

29

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT045297 at
1605H. National Police det H/gren rigged as BT. Res:
1xNational Police WIA(E). D/O compl at 1630H. (Info only)

30

1750

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/4-31, LZ West, (En)
BT010245 at 1745H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed outside
the peri w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy:
III MAF CPT Berry.

31

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1 (Rattler 13), BT255184
1755H. Rec 20xrds SAF while at 100 knots & 50'
Res: neg hits, neg action taken. Tail #260. Ntfy:
AAE WO Williams.

32

1925

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS918163
at 1900H. Obsr 7xNVA w/AK-47, they were in two
groups. 4xmoving E, 3xmoving S. Eng w/81mm mort w/
unk res.

33

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's Thang Binh, BT282356
at 1700H. PF M-25 processed arty on unk No of
VC at 071845H. Search today fnd 2xVC KBA. PF's
have credited A/3-82 Arty w/kills. Confirmed
by American Advisor to PF M-25.

34

2045

(U) 1st CAG, 1/CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT306277
at 071740H Oct 69. While on ptl, CAP 1-1-7, fnd
1xbody at airplane crash site. 1xUSAF CPT. Body
recovered at 1300H.

35

2235

(U) 1st CAG, 1/CPL Stiener, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956, (En)
BS722945 at 2100H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds & 200 rds SAF.
Rtn fire w/organic wpns. NCD. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

7A

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

1

2

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

TO

DATE _____

HOUN

PAYE

0001

08 Oct 69

2400

08 Oct 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

2335

(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Belter, IRRP Oklahoma, BS434939 at 1935H. Rec SAF fr unidentified UNSEF. Req extraction. 2155H. Tm extracted fr BS433943.

37

24.00

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

28

2100

(C) Ops Summary: light contact was reported by the combined Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/LE units. Adverse weather conditions cont to have a limiting effect on air & gnd ops. A total of 7 preplanned close air strikes, 7 skyspot acft and 12 FAC msn were cancelled due to weather. Organic & spt weapons cont to support ops w/in limitations imposed by weather. US/GVN units combined in a total of 17 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 2 VC KBA & 16 IWC. US cas were 2 WIA(E).

20

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst-G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #37.

Americal Division CP	X98 CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX BAYONET			
A Co	H76			
B Co	530945			
C Co	529932			
D Co	391113			
E Co	FT CITY			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	190040			
B Co	211095			
C Co	XXXX PROF			
D Co	224101			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	SJH			
B Co	GATOR			
C Co	GAOTR			
D Co	686196			
E Co	MINMAN			
Recon	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

ST INSON

A Co

ST INSON

B Co

352805

C Co

373805

D Co

523838

E Co

ST INSON

Recon

ST INSON

11-17 Cav (Armor)

568809

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PT CITY

D Btry

ST INSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

478655

B Co

497716

C Co

411

D Co

~~XXXXXX~~ 534712

E Co

~~XXXX~~ 411

Recon

490636

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

575394

B Co

546463

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	656395
E Co	SJH
Recon	656395
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	786429
C Co	CHL
D Co	802306
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	801283
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	838307
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	838307
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf
P Co

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	850317		
B Trp	850317		
C Trp	ST INSON		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	MILLIE DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	135228		
B Co	135228		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon NUI YON

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 019288

B Co 045297

C Co CENTER

D Co 019275

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 948274

B Co WEST

C Co SIBERIA

D Co 991239

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

P-17th Cav (Armor) CHL

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BADLY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 69

2400

09 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0500 (C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

3 0900 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS925174 at 0845H. Dtn 1x26 yr old MAM. He had a false ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

4 0840 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, RF, BS789446 at 0815H. Made contact w/sqd size VC/NVA force. Res: 3xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H. (Info only)

5 0910 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT045297 at 0840H. National Policeman det a BT consisting of ChiCom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xNational Policeman WIA(E). (Info only)

6 1015 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3, TOC. Combine op w/CLDG was terminated as of 090900H.

7 1030 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT005244 at 1015H. Fnd 1x45 cal pistol & 1xNVA pistol belt. Evac to LZ West.

8 1105 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS692803 at 0930H. Dtn 3xVN w/docu & packs. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton.

9 1110 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS538824 at 0830H. Fnd 1xAK-47, it was washed up by the rain. Evac to LZ Stinson.

10 1140 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna., 1140H. (1) Road washed out for 100 to 110' at BS758488 & bypass is under water. 39th Engr is planning to construct Bailey Bridge across gap. (2) Washout vic Bridge 411. 39th Engr is filling it & should be passable by 1300H. (3) QL 1 under water fr BS598943 to BS594933. Passable w/ extreme caution. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Phenis.

11 1304 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS373805 at 0830H. Fnd 4xrecording tapes in a hut. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOB DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-763/863

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 69

2400

09 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

1305

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-1, BS435774 at 1100H.
 LOH rec SAF during CA for C/1-52. Sabers expended
 ammo in area w/unlk res. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen

13

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS556830, (En)
 BS552836 at 1135H. Rec SAF & 7xM-79 rds, NCD.
 Arty fired w/unlk res.

14

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT078248
 at 0925H. Fnd 1x50 cal ammo box containing
 docu. Will evac to LZ Center & then to LZ Baldyr
 Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.

15

0730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scts. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 10 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco
 for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq:
 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE WO
 Williams; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

16

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 10 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks;
 freq: 64.40. Appr G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
 Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde Sp Parks.

17

1515

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn.
 Time: (1) 092230 - 100030H Oct 69. (2) 100330H -
 100530H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange;
 FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE WO Williams.

18

1545

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, PF's Son Tinh
 BS654805 at 0930H. Phu Me, vic BS654805, rec 4xHoi
 Chanhs moving NW fr D/5-46 loc. They Chieu
 Hoi'd, because of US increased activity in
 that area. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.

19

1545

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 176th AVN/5-46, BS486802
 at 1545H. Obsr 2xfresh tunnels. D/5-46. Will check
 area.

20

1545

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS543809, (En)
 BS504809 at 1505H. Rec 100 rds SAF & 2xRPG rds
 w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 50 cal & Arty. Obsr 4xVC w/wns.
 Evading SE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 69

2400

09 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1545

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS686804 at 1100H. Fnd 1½ tons of rice in a hut in baskets. Rice is being bagged & will be evac to D/5-46 CP, & then distributed to Hamlets in that area.

22

1558

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (En) BS542817, BS538819 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr 2xen pos. Rtn fire w/SAF. C/1-52 & H/17 Cav checking area.

23

1610

(C) CLDC, Sp Backo. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.

24

1700

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS923222 at 1645H. PF Co 115. 1xRF was drunk, he pulled pin on E/gren & it explo. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1710H.

25

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, CAP 1-4-1, BS620806 0930H. Road scy PF's rec 350-400 rds SAF fr BS609815, BS604814 & BS602812. Est size of en force was 10-15 VC. Rtn SAF & processed artv. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)

26

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-4, BS753818, (En) BS766824, BS764824, BS757825, BS756824, BS760824 at 0100H. Rec 35x82mm mort and atk fr est 2xVC plat Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). 1xVN civ male abducted. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs.

27

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-5, BS737791, 0100-0600H. RF Co 380 rec 75x82mm mort rds and SAF fr est VC Co. Res: 4xRF KIA, 20 RF WIA(E), 3xRF WIA(M), 6xM-16, 1xM-79, AN/PRC 10 and 5xbunkers dest. Rtn SAF and adj arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xAK-47, 2xMFG-2, 2xB-40 rcts, 3xbangalore torpedoes and 20xChiCom H/gren CIA. Counter battery fired at BS734783, BS739798, BS727766, BS727794, BS729782, BS728783, BS741771, BS742782, BS735785. Ntfy III MAF Sgt Stabbs.

28

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-5, BS743810 at 0100H. Rec 25-30x82mm mort rds, NCD. Ntfy III MAF Sgt Stabbs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 69

2400

09 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1740

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CH-47, LZ Ross, 1610H. CH-47 (Call sign: Box Car 710) went down in the peri wire at LZ Ross. Neg cas. Went down because of mechanical problems. Passed to AAE WO Williams.

30

1830

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req #86. DTG: ASAP - 312400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BT360150 to 303150 SW on Song Ba Ky River to 270125 S to 270030. Desire area above w/exception of CFZ which falls in this extension. Passed to 196th Bde:(for political & mil clearance fr Tam Ky) Sp Ofstad. Appr by (Tam Ky) CPT Diem, (2-1) MAJ Smith, & (1-46) MAJ Moore. (1-46 will stipulate what type ops & where in their area, also would like to provide a blocking force if poss; passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange). Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.

31

1850

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-3, BS523399 at 1815H. CC resupply ship rec sniper fire. NCD. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams.

32

1900

(U) 11th Bde, BFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS496645 at 1745H. Fnd 1xhut & many used trails in area. Appeared to be well used. Kit Carson Sgt says there are many NVA/VC in area. Fnd field w/potatoes & other vegetables. Area is resupply point, OP or base camp.

33

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H /17, BS540809 at 1600H. Fnd and dest 2xdud M-79 rds. They were not BT.

34

2129

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Thang Binh PF, BT245128 at 1915H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res. (INFO ONLY) Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs.

35

2250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, LZ Prof, (En BT173078 at 2240H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD.

36

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

37

2400

(C) Ops Summary: light contact was reported fr the combined Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/IF units.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Oct 69

2400

09 Oct 69

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

37

2400 (cont'd)

Adverse weather conditions cont to have limiting affect on air & gnd ops. A total of 7 preplanned A/S, 5 skyspot acft & 12 FAC msn were cancelled due to weather. US/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 2 IWC. There were no US cas.

38

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #36.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	H76			
B Co	534949			
C Co	531937			
D Co	XX 396110			
E Co	FT CITY			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	190034			
B Co	198094			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	220085			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	685801			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	686796			
E Co	MM			
Recon	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan '69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	565823			
B Co	348799			
C Co	STINSON			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	541816			
Recon	549788			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	GATOR	DOTTIE		
A Btry	PROF	GATOR		
B Btry	FT CITY			
C Btry	STINSON			
D Btry	BRONCO			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	479664			
B Co	499705			
C Co	411			
D Co	534699			
E Co	411			
Recon	496642			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	542399			
B Co	545416			
C Co	SJH			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	652408
E Co	SJH
Recon	652408
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	784428
C Co	CHL
D Co	805315
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	808299
C Co	DEBB IE
D Co	802311
E Co	CB
Recon	850317
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO
A Trp	850317
B Trp	850317
C Trp	604813
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY JOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	126227
B Co	128225
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH			
E Co	HH			
Recon	NUI YON			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	019288			
B Co	065295			
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	019275			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	CENTER			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	SIBERIA			
B Co	WEST			
C Co	950264			
D Co	979237			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	WEST			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH			
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY			
A Btry	BALDY			
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0505 (C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0605H.3 0825 (C) G-2, MAJ DOMS, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Georgia
TIME: 101200H - 131600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS4191;
LR BS4688. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, appr
by S-3 CPT Shaw. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed
to Co G 75th Rgr, Sgt Freeland. Ntfy: G2 Sgt
Piraino; FSE SEC Walburn4 0820 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 174th AVN, BS779393
at 0820. Obsr 2-3 MVA w/pack. Eng w/neg res.5 0850 (U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse. BS638781. Bridge
under construction, bypass washed out; not passable.
BS758488. 100-110' of road washed out, bypass
under water, but is passable. BS618885, road partly
washed out but passable w/caution. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin.6 0900 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS799441 at
0845H. Fnd 2 tons of rice. Was in several bnts,
will evac to LZ BRONCO.7 0920 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT973231 at
0855H. Obsr 4XVC/MVA w/packs and upns. Arty processed
w/unk res.8 0930 (C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time:
110600H - 150600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS7040; LZ BS7437
Purpose: Trail watch & snatch. Appr by G-3
CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Wallace. Ntfy:
FSE CPT Crawford9 0957 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 174th AVN, BS541399
at 0945H. Eng 3XNVA in green unif. RES: 1XNVA KIA.10 1135 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Helix 03, BS803462
at 1045H. A/S conducted. Res: 2XNVA KBA/S.

DOWNLOADED FROM THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1969

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

081200 (dyld)

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #85, DTG: 090600H - 202400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS5161 S to BS5157 W to BS4857. Passed to B-11 Detachment Chu Lai, Sgt Risner, & Sp Koseck, appr by Minh Long, RLB, appr by B-11 SSG Crawford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde MSG McKeague; FSE SFC Walburn.

12

081200 (dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #84, DTG: 090600H - 202400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS449696 W along river to 40 grid line S to BS4062 SE to BS408614. Passed to B-11 SF, Sgt Risner & Sp Koseck, appr by Ha Thanh, TC, appr by B-11 SF SSG Crawford. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE SFC Walburn.

13

0925

(C) 173d ABN, Sp Shaw, AO Req #87, DTG: 110600H - 141800H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS8820 N to BS8821 E to BS9021 S to BS9018. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, disap by MSG McKeague. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, MSG Kirby.

14

1100

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Req Fire Fly msn. Time: 102100H - 2230H. Tgt area: fr BS695812, BS735826, BS740800, BS700790. Requirements: search light G/S. Req pilot to report to LZ Bayonet ASAP. Call sign: Fluffy Officers 8; freq: 66220 Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

15

1100

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS774829 at 0715H. 1xHoi Chanh rallied to CAP 1-4-3. Male, age 33, name: Nauyen Luc. He was a former vil chief & farmer. Reason he turned VC was he was worried the VC would kill him. He was a VC for 2 months. He said the VC he was with set up 50xm-16 mines, 30xtrip wire mines & have 20xmines they haven't set up yet. His sqd is at BS779835 & another sqd is at BS778836. Evac Hoi Chanh to LZ Bayonet. He had 1xm-1 rifle, 1xm-26 H/gren, xChiCom H/gren, 1xm-33 H/gren, a piece of paper & some misc equip. He said his sqd had: 1xAK-47, 3xChinese rifles, 3x M-1 rifles, 1xm-16, 2xm-2 cbn, 17xm-1 cbn, 2xm-26 H/gren, 2xChiCom H/gren, Hoi Chanh was a sqd leader. Reason he Chieu Hoi'd was because his wife stepped on

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15 1100 (cont'd) a mine. Ntly: IPW Sp Baraca. (Info only)

16 1105 (C) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS715778.
 (En) BS707790 at 0400H. (1) Obsr lights. Arty
 fired. Res: 1xbunker dest, 1xbunker dam & 2xhuts
 dest. (2) CAP 1-3-4, BS621017 at 092330H Oct 69.
 (En) BS624018. OP rec SAF & 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
 Rtn fire. Arty fired w/unl res. Est 5 to 10 VC.
 (3) CAP 1-3-2, BS556892, (En) BS559880. CP
 obsr lights & movement. Arty fired w/unl res.
 Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenix. (Info only)

17 1145 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS348808
 at 1020H. On B/Co's 2d airlift, took SAF while
 leaving PZ. Res: 2xhel took hits w/minor dam, 1xpilot
 took hit in nose; rd lodged in jaw. Evac to 91st
 Evac. Pilot fr 176th AMN.

18 1200 (C) 11th Bde, S2. Req LRRP Oregon AO. Time:
 110600H - 151800H Oct 69. Box: UL BS6845; LR
 BS7142. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp
 Hicks. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

19 1245 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-21, BS816338 at 1240H.
 Fnd 1xm-26 H/gren set up as BT w/trip wire.
 Dest.

20 1345 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. A/5-46, BS683803 at 1630H, 09 Oct 69.
 Dtn 5xVN, evac to Son Tinh.

21 1355 (C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Streicher, BS441895 at
 1330H. Ranger teams Georgia & Texas were inserted
 at above time & grid. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Miller;
 FSE SFC Walburn; G2 LTC Nerone.

22 1410 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS572835, (En)
 BS572838 at 1345H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blue clothing,
 xwpn was obsr, neg packs. Eng w/artly w/unl res.

23 1430 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Ref DJF entry #37, 05 Oct 69.
 AO's for LRRP's Arkansas & Alabama have been
 cancelled by S-2 Sp Reese. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1430

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS557699 at
1330H. Obsr 3xVC in the open, eng w/arty. Res:
1xVC KBA, neg ID or wpn.

25

1435

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, Aero Scts, BS219567
at 1400H. Rec hv AWF, obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

26

091910 (dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46. Req 1xmine log.
Duration: 2xdays. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Pick-up
time: 1630H 10 Oct 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, SFC
Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.

27

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Aero Scts Req. Time:
EENT - EENT 11 Oct 69. Call sign: Nitric Fairway;
freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE
CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Rpt to LZ Bronco for briefing

28

0815

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req for VR. Time:
EENT - EENT 11 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks;
freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

29

1515

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Pate. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR.
Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet
for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs; freq: 67.70.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen;
198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.

30

1525

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
Time: (1) 102330H - 110130H Oct 69. (2) 110330H -
110530H Oct 69. Ntfy: G-3 Air CPT Jung; FSE SFC
Walburn; AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.

31

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, BT974230 at
1420H. Obsr 3xNVA/VC in the open. Eng w/rkts,
& arty fired w/unlk res.

32

1545

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scts, BS655414 at
1450H. Obsr 5-6 NVA w/AK-47. Rec SAF; arty
fired w/unlk res.

33

1545

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS479648 at
1505H. Fnd 3xhnts w/built in bunkers, recently used.
Dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS562785, (En) BS566790 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Wearing blue clothing. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded N. Will check area.		
35	1515		(O) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. Req clearance for CS drop 11 Oct 69 fr 0700-1830H. Tgt area: BS493990, BS435962, BS491963, BS424997, BT425016, BT458016, BT474008. Req free fire clearance or fire for fire. 960 drums. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; disap by CPT Lange. Ntfy: Div Cml LTC Gibbons.		
36	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC ARVN, BT280348 at 1430H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr UNSEF, rtn fire. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. A/S being processed on the following grids: BT292358, BT294355, BT288360 (susp en loc). (Info only)		
37	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS479648 at 1540H. Fnd hut containing docu, diaries, unit rosters, maps w/trails & en base camps on it. 2xadditional huts were fnd later. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sp Baraca.		
38	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scts, BS655413 at 1450H. Eng 5-6 NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
39	1745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT191038 at 1625H. Point man det H/gren rigged as BT. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1720H.		
40	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, BT066265 at 1400H. Dtn 1xfemale 20-30 yrs old. Kit Carson. Set said she was a VC nurse. VC male was in area & evaded. Searched area w/neg res. DET evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW Sp Baraca.		
41	1830		(U) Co G 76th Ranger, Sp Bitter, BS441890 at 1820H. Ranger teams Texas & Georgia were extracted at above time and grid. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Sp Jellen.		
42	1831		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BS534949 at 1515H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN male 8-10 yrs old. Stopped on M-79 rd (poss BT). Also sent 1xVN male age 15 (approx) for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Oct 69

2400

10 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1831	(cont'd)	ID purposes. D/O compl at 1530H.		
43	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, 1545H-1715H. (1) BT120310. Eng 3xNVA & 1xVC. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks CIA. Packs contained hammocks, pistol blots, 1xChiCom H/gren, assorted clothing and docu. Evac to Hawk Hill. (2) BT120311. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA and 3xbunkers dest. Neg mil equip obsr. (3) BT124313. Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/neg res. Dest 2xhuts in area.		
44	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Cancel AO Ext # 84 & 85. Eff 101600H Oct 69. Appr by CPT Pate G3, Passed to SGT Rymers B/11 SF Det Chu Lai, SFC Walburn FSE.		
45	1800		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/4 APC Cav & 5xRF Co BT291355 at 1700H ale has approx 40xVC trapped between themselves & the river. F/8 Cav on station, and arty was fired w/unk res. (Info only)		
46	1830		(U) Tam Ky, SP Dyle, AO Req # 88 rec by SFC Delgado, DTG 110800-180800H Oct 69. Purpose Free Fire Zone - need political & military clearance - Area BT330170-BS320160 BT390070-BT370060. Passed to 196th Bde SP Ofstad, appr Tam Ky -Political & mil W6-Khoa, passed to 198th Bde. Ly Tinh - Maj Lee 1-6, Ly Tin appr political & mil W6-Ton & Lt Thao. Appr by CPT Smith G3, Passed to SP Dyle Tam Ky. Appr by 196th; CPT Russell.		
47	1920		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Steiner, CAP 1-3-8 BS552912 at 0800H eng 2xVC at BS556942. VC fled west. Swept area fd 40-50 lbs of rice also fd bnkr & tunnel complex. Elm followed VC thru the tunnel to BS542918. Arty fired w/unk res. Elm will dest bnkr & tunnel complex. (Info Only)		
48	1920		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G3 Ops, Ref Amcal msg DTG 100400 Oct 69, Subj: EOD Area (U). Grid Square BS5999 to be used by EOD. Passed to SGT Sauer 198th Bde, SSG Keeler 1-1 Cav SGT Riesner B/SFG Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

71

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
7	7

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

[illegible]

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner
GPO: 1969 O-343-783-365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #52.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	RAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	RAYONET			
A Co	H76			
B Co	529956			
C Co	523930			
D Co	394102			
E Co	FT CITY			
Recon	422070			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	187035			
B Co	196092			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	EREX 189079			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	692802			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	686796			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	CHL			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1153

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

565835

B Co

470867

C Co

562839

D Co

539825

E Co

539825

Recon

539825

H-17 Cav (Armor)

~~XXXX~~ 547791

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

RONCL

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

482648

B Co

505699

C Co

411

D Co

503695

E Co

411

Recon

503699

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

587389

B Co

604409

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 636432

E Co 8JH

Recon 636432

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co CHL

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co BRONCO

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co 919254

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 885288

E Co CB

Recon BRONCO

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJE

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Div Bn CP 325045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	850317		
B Trp	856317		
C Trp	804013		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FT CITY	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	134230		
B Co	126224		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HUI YON
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	025284
B Co	086289
C Co	CENTER
D Co	XXXXXX 056252
E Co	XXXX CENTER
Recon	SIBERIA CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXXXXXX WEST
A Co	SIBERIA SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	932266
D Co	969239
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0510		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-4-A, BT621017, (En) BT624016, BT624018 at 0020H. Rec hv SAF fr 1st grid. Rec 20-25 rds 82mm mort fr 2d grid. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sp Martin. (Info only)		
3	0520		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0530H.		
4	0708		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. LRRP Team Oregon inserted at 0705H. Other team held up by fog. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		
5	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT249163 at 0800H. D/O for 1xPF WIA(E). He said he was hit by a sniper. (Info only)		
6	102120	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, 2-1, Veh broke down on QL-1, BT201384. Secured by 1xelement. Will stay at above loc until tomorrow for repairs. Call sign: Sand Pit 42.		
7	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT895046, 893033 at 0700H. Rec 17x82mm mort rds w/RCV. Arty fired w/unk res. All rds landed in the vic of the 8-4 Pad. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.		
8	100835	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 1 day. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 1100H Oct 69. Passed to 60th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
9	0940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKee, 174th AVN, 0820H. Ref DJF entry #4, 10 Oct 69. Change to read eng 3x VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
10	1005		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Durgen. Req LRRP Box Oregon be extended 2xKM W & be shortened by 2 KM off the E side. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Durgen; FSE SFC Walburn.		

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1015

(U) 11th Bde, D/4-3, BS644442 at 0955H. Obsr
 2xNVA/VC, carrying packs & wpns & obsr 1xbuffalo.
 Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk r.s.

12

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, LZ Prof, (En)
 BT166075 at 0930H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving S. Fired
 81mm mort & .50 cal mg w/unk res. Will check area.

13

1035

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS510710 at
 1102H. 1xUS NBW D/O compl at 1050H. EM accidentally
 shot himself in the knee when using his rifle as a crutch
 to get up.

14

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DFJ entry #7.
 Change to read 47x82mm mort. Ntly: III MAF SSG Martin.

15

1050

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39th Engr, BS799397
 at 1000H. Eng by cmd det mine in culvert after
 mine sweep team had passed over. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E).
 1/4 ton truck dest. D/O compl at 1015H. Mine
 believed to be 30-35 lbs. Sweep team obsr indiv running
 fr nuts. (Info only)

16

1140

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Son Tinh (5-46),
 BS655770 at 0540H. Est 1-5 VC threw plastic explosives
 devices in Phu My Hamlet. Res: NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.
 (Info only)

17

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS578852 at
 1055H. Obsr 7xVC evading fr vil. 4xVC evaded (1xw/wpns)
 & 3xVC evaded S. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA.

18

1210

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT090282 at
 1015H. Rec unk amount of SAF, AWF & REG's. Est
 NVA Co S of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 at 1100H. Rtn SAF. Blueghost fired on area w/unk res.
 En broke contact at 1050H.

19

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 & RF, BT063301
 at 0945H. Rec unk amount of AWF & SAF fr est NVA
 plat 200m S of their loc. Arty fired & SAF fr A/Co
 were rtn. Blueghost fired on area w/unk res.
 En broke contact at 1040.

20

1240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS588843, (En) BS592842 at
 1140H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Will sweep area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS596817
at 0115H. Eng UNSEF (VC). Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-72
LAW & 1xflare pistol CIA. (Info only)

22

1140

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS653870
at 0900H. Eng UNSEF (VC). Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAR-47
CIA. (Info only)

23

0820

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time:
EMNT - EENT 12 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks;
freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde Sp Boquard.

24

0830

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scts. Purpose:
VR. Time: EMNT to EENT 12 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco
for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski;
11th Bde MSG McKeague.

25

0945

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR.
Time: EMNT to EENT 12 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet
for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Clubs; freq: 67.70
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div G2 VR 1300-1500H.
Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde CPT Lange.

26

1330

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS799397 at
1320H. Fnd 200x81mm mort rds w/powder charges removed,
Rds were in a hut. Also fnd 9,700 lbs of unpolished
rice. All will be evac to LZ Bronco.

27

1400

(U) Amcal, SFC Delgado, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #46,
10 Oct 69. Add: appr by 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.

28

1400

(C) Amcal, CPT Stewart, G-2, 75th Ranger, Co C.
Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: 121300H - 1500H Oct 69.
Report to combat center pad. Call sign: Spoiled Primer;
freq: 49.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy:
G2 Sgt Piraino; AAE CPT Golofski.

29

1412

(U) 11th Bde, JFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS633441 at
1305H. Obsr 3xMVA in the open, eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
Helix on station called A/S on BS639435 w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 755/252

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1415		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC. Fire Fly Man. Time: (1) 112200H - 112400H. (2) 120400H - 120600H Oct 69. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; 198th Bde Sp Jellen; AAE CPT Golofski.		
31	1410		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS663984, (En) BS644004 at 1000H. (1) CAP team rec SAF, rtn SAF & fired arty w/unk res. (2) CAP 1-1-7, BT277287, (En) BT276283. Rec hv sniper fire, rtn fire & fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Arty was fired on a secd en grid vic BT276276 w/unk res. (Info only)		
32	1105		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. Req clearance for C/S drum drop 12 Oct 69. TOT: 0700-1800H. Tgt area: BT4201, BT4702, BS4999, BS4895, BS4396, BT4201. Req clearance for free fire or fire for fire. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, appr by CPT Lange & LT Frenmuth. Appr by G-3 w/changes to grids, CP Pate. Passed to Div Cml CPT Kaunitz.		
33	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS602415 at 1515H. Fnd a hidden hut & 1xtunnel. Element threw H/gren in the tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also fnd 4x81mm mort ammo boxes & tools, dest.		
34	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS539814 at 1430H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd (dud)		
35	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS552829 at 1525H. Dtn 1xVN female, evac to LZ Stinson. Also eng 1xVC evading H, neg res.		
36	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT066265 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC PW. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntly: IP. Sp Hamilton.		
37	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 3/6 ARVN, BS594821 at 1400H. Det 1xmine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
38	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS552829 at 1555H. Obsr movement near a bunker. Threw H/gren into bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA (female)		
39	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #7. Change en grids to read: AT895246 & AT893233.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1615

(C) NILO, Chu Lai, LT(JG) Mitta, BS623867 at 1510H. ARVN jeep w/2xARVN soldiers det a mine on QL 1. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

41

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Nui Loc Son RF, BT064297 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr: 5xChiCom H/gren & 10xclaymore mines. (Info only)

42

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh RF, BT189454 at 102045H Oct 69. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

43

1740

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, D/4-21, BS853359 at 1700H. PRU's evac 1xDET to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

44

1800

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, BS912263 at 1745H. Landslide, blocked one lane on west side of road. Will req 4 hours of dozer work to clear.

45

1835

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Crawford, 26th Engr, BS755530 at 100930H. 26th Engr on mine sweep and 1xculvert blown at above grid. It had been blown sometime last night.

46

1830

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #20. Change to: rice evac to Duc Pho & given to Refugee Camp.

47

1835

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 (En) BS710946 at 1100H. While sweeping the area cptr 3xVC. They were turned over to the VN. VN interrogated the VC & they they were evac to Binh Son. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)

48

1835

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-3-3, BS650980. (En) BS676977 at 0930H. Tran Lia, 18 yrs old rallied to CAP 1-3-3. His unit is 95th Sappers, he was fr Ben An vil. He is being held by CAP 1-3-3, until he can be picked up. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)

49

1820

(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, B/3-1, BS475734 at 1705H det H/Gren w/pressure release type detonator. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1725H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

102100

(Dlyd)

(C) Tam Ky, SP Dyle, AO Req #89 fr 110800H to
 180800H Oct 69 for free fire zone. Area: BT
 140247-BT140254-BT166280-BT178263-BT150255.
 Passed to SP Ofstad 196th Bde; Appr by CPT
 Russell 196th Bde; Passed to Tam Ky for political/
 military clearance; Appr WO Khoa Tam Ky; Appr
 MAJ Smith 2-1; Appr by CPT Pate G3; Passed to
 SP Jamen Tam Ky; Ntly CPT Howard FSE.

51

1100

(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, AO Req #90 fr 120600H-
 122400H Oct 69 for search and clear msn. Area:
 BS440736-BS425736-BS423745-BS424750-BS430766-
 BS440777-BS460786-BS472788-BS470775. Passed to
 SP Bielicki 198th Bde. Appr by MAJ Kallom
 1-52, MAJ Winston 6 ARVN, CPT Goorley 198th Bde,
 CPT Smith G3. Passed to LT Hotary 11th Bde.
 Ntly CPT Howard FSE.

52

1000

(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, AO Req #91 fr 130001H
 -132400H Oct 69 for search and clear op. Area:
 BS470775-BS472788-BS484786-BS490777-BS500764-
 BS500744. Passed to SP Bielicki 198th Bde.
 Appr by MAJ Kallom 1-52, MAJ Winston 6 ARVN,
 CPT Goorley 198th Bde, CPT Smith G3. Passed
 to LT Hotary 11th Bde. Ntly CPT Howard FSE.

53

1100

(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, AO Req #92 fr 140001H
 -142400H Oct 69 for search & clear msn. Area:
 BS500744-BS500764-BS525775-BS530760. Passed to
 SP Bielicki 198th Bde. Appr by MAJ Kallom 1-52,
 MAJ Winston 6 ARVN, CPT Goorley 198th Bde, CPT
 Smith G3. Passed to LT Hotary 11th Bde. Ntly:
 CPT Howard FSE.

54

1100

(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, AO Req #93 fr 150001H
 -151800H Oct 69 for search & clear msn. Area:
 BS530760-BS525775-BS540781-BS550780-BS560776-
 BS567770-BS570767-BS576767. Passed to SP Bielicki
 198th Bde. Appr by MAJ Kallom 1-52, MAJ Winston
 6 ARVN, CPT Goorley 198th Bde, CPT Smith G3.
 Passed to LT Hotary 11th Bde. Ntly: Cpt Howard FSE.

55

1930

(C) 173 Abn, SGT Hunt, AO Req #94 fr 111900H -
 142400H Oct 69 for combat op. Area: BS750233-
 BS750250-BS800240-BS800200. Passed to & Appr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/843

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1930

(cont)

by CPT Hopkins 11th Bde. Appr by CPT Smith G3. Passed to SGT Hunt 173 Abn. Ntfy: CPT

Howard FSE.

56

1740

(C) B/11 SFG Chu Lai, SP Cusiuk, AO Req #95 for Tien Phuoc search & clear msn. ASAP to 151800H Oct 69. Area: BT1317-BT1617-BT1913-BT1910 follow river to BT1213. Passed to SP Ofstad 196 Bde. Appr by CPT Eagan 2-5 ARVN, CPT King 1-46, CPT Russell 196 Bde, CPT Smith G3. Passed to B/11 SFG Chu Lai SP Kuseck. Ntfy CPT Howard FSE.

57

1905

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tam Ky CAP 1-1 Group, BT276283 at 0730-0800H arty was fired at above grid. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Confirmed by US Advisor. A/3-82 credited w/kills and wpn.

58

1905

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3-21, BT096282 at 1600H found 4xMVA packs and 4xMVA entrenching tools. Docu, will be evac to LZ Baldy on 12 Oct, that were found in the packs. Passed to SP Barach IPW.

59

1905

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tam Ky ARVN Combined Opns, BT301234, at 0645H 5xVC Chieu Hoi'd to Viet Lops. 0815H at BT288367 722d RF Co dtn 40xCiv. 0900H at BT295330 Viet Lops eng 2xVC res in 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 0925H at unk loc R/5 ARVN eng & killed 1xVC & captured 1xVC. BT291355, A/S by Jake FAC res in 10xVC KBAS. Confirmed by US advisors. (Info Only) Passed to SP Barach IPW.

60

1935

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, R/1-52, BS523842, (en) BS524838 at 1840H obsr 1xVC wearing black, moving south. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res, will sweep in morn.

61

1945

(U) 198th Bde. SGT Sauer, C/1-52, BS579851 at 1715H ind & dest 1x105mm rd and 1xbicycle.

62

2140

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, CC/1-52, BS502867 at 1830H CC went down fr eng failure. Neg cas. Crew & passangers extracted 1850H. A/C extracted 1945H. Ntfy: CWO Williams AAE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Oct 69

2400

11 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2240

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, MACV Hau Duc, BT0802
at 2000H MACV Advisor - Hau Duc reported finding
1 AK-47, large amount of uniforms and clothing
at above on coord. Entire area was covered w/
fresh punji stakes and B/T's. Unk size VC/NVA
force was staying in area and appeared to be moving
East at BT1002. (Info only)

64

2335

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Steiner, CAP 1-3-10, BS618879,
(en) BS620885 & BS610885 at 2015H 8-12xVC entered
Chief's house w/2xsatchel charges. Ptl eng w/organic
wpns and called arty. Swept, find blood trails. Neg
cas in village Lien Tri #4. Ntly CPT Harper III MAF.
(Info Only)

65

2335

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Steiner, CAP 1-3-4A, BT021017,
(en) BT022022 & BT024016 at 2015H rec hvy SA fire
and 10-15x82mm mort rd. Rtn fire w/organic wpns
and arty. Res: 1AVN female WIA(E). (Info Only)
Ntly: CPT Harper III MAF.

66

2400

(U) enclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

67

2400

(U) op summary: Lt contact was reported at the
combined Americal/2d ARVN Div FAOR as recon in force,
search & pacification support op cont to be air-
ected against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div. & VC SA/LA
units. Cont intermittent rain was a limiting factor
to air & gnd op causing the cancellation of 3 pre-
planned close air strikes, 1 sayspot aircraft and 1
FAC mon. US/GVN units combined in a total of 17 op
in support of the 1969 accelerated Pacification
Program. Americal units reported 6 VC KIA w/1 IWC.
US casualties were 4 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

68

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 OCT 69 ... DJF entry #66.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HIS BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>XXXX H76</u>		
B Co	<u>519951</u>		
C Co	<u>528935</u>		
D Co	<u>405097</u>		
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>425063</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>180046</u>		
B Co	<u>190083</u>		
C Co	<u>163083</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>698811</u>		
B Co	<u>775859</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>686796</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

128

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	XXXX STINSON
A Co	599838
B Co	471866
C Co	579849
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	522838
1-17 Cav (Armor)	531815
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF GATOR
C Btry	FT CITY
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	483648
B Co	466734
C Co	411
D Co	541681
E Co	411
Recon	563661
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH
A Co	587387
B Co	604409
C Co	SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	633441
E Co	SJH
Recon	633441
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	784421
C Co	LIZ
D Co	BRONCO
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	919254
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	880342
E Co	CB
Recon	BRONCO
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO
A Trp	HH
B Trp	HH
C Trp	HH
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTYH
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY ENX DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	175232
B Co	128224
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	NUI YOM
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	022289
B Co	085289
C Co	041249
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	910259
D Co	953254
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Oct 69

2400

12 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Ref DJF entries 7, 14 & 39, 11 Oct 69. Add on coord: AT875253

3

0530

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BS504917 at 111945H Oct 69. Obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAP. Swept area & find 1xclaymore missing.

4

0600

(C) CLDC, Sp Cooney. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

5

0820

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, 9th Har Engr, BT278258 at 0811H. Washout, the width of the road, 15'x10-15" Not passable. Road will be filled. 6-12" over road. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.

6

0820

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/Co, BS723569 at 0810H. Culvert was blown. 2 charges were used (1xat the headwall & 1xon the road. Crater 4' in diameter; road is passable. C/Co will repair.

7

0200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-3-5, BS723957, (En) BS722950 at 0145H. Rec mort & gnd attack fr est Co size en force (VC/NVA). G/S on station at 0230H. Shadow 47 on station at 0255H. G/S expended ammo & en broke contact at 0245H. Reaction force fr C/5-46 moved fr LZ Gator to CAP loc, compl at 0445H. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 6xUSMC MIA(2), 2xPF MIA(E). D/O compl at 0440H. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Harper. (Info only)

8

0815

(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LARF Texas AO. Time: 130800H - 151800H Oct 69. Box: BT2814, 2811, 314, 3411. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by LTC Ambrose & CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G 75th Ranger; LT Jack, FSE SFC Walburn.

9

1025

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Newsman, TOC. Req EOD tm. Purpose: to dest 2xBT. Report to Hawks Nest. Passed to Div EOD Sgt Kent. Appr by G-3 SPT Pate.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
RECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
GPO DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 69

2400

12 Oct 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1055		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS462739 at 1010H. Dtn 1xVN outside of their night laager pos. VN appeared to be recon. Kit Carson Sgt said that the VN was a hard core VC. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to Hill 411. Will be evac to LZ Bronco later. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton		
11	1145		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, 9th Engr (Mar), BT235330 at 0930H. 9th Engr hit (w/truck) 2xciv on motor bike. Res: 1xciv killed 1xciv injured. 26th Engr Bn CC made D/O to 91st Evac. D/O compl at 1015H. (Info only)		
12	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Hau Duc, BT057078 at 1015H. (Agent Report) Report that 100 VC/NVA wearing green unif w/wpns, were moving E, NE Arty fired w/unk res. Rating B/2 by Hau Duc Advisors. (Info only)		
13	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-4, 1-46, LZ Prof, 0730H. Fnd 2xsmall metal spring type animal traps. They were in the wire across the road leading to the S-4 pad. Evac traps to 1-46 TOC.		
14	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 6/4-31, AT943270 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 15xbunkers & 1xcaymore mine.		
15	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT215216 at 1019H. Fnd & dest 20xbunkers 4x4', made fr dirt w/neg reinforcement; & 3xhuts 12x12'.		
16	1120		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, R/1-6, BT424063 at 0545H. Ambushed est. 5-6, VC rtn fire & evaded W. VC appeared to be rice carrying party. Dressed in black. Pointman was carrying AK-47. Recon let pointman pass & eng main body w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA (evac to 91st Evac). CIA: 8xempty rice bags, 4xbags of rice (200 lbs) 10 lbs of cooked rice, 1 lb of fish sause, 1xpair of green PJ's, & 2xponchos. Neg frd cas. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.		
17	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS892315 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xDET WIA. D/O compl at 1300H, new wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Oct 69

2400

12 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp. Boquard, D/4-31, AT962261 at 1200H. Dtn 3xVN females & 1xVN child. Evac to LZ West. Also dest 5xhuts & 4-5 fighting pos.		HP
19	0725		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy; freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.		HP
20	0910		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, BS712968, (En BS695932 BS712952, 0200H - 0330H. Ref DJF entry #7. CAP 1-3-5 rec 75x82mm mort rds, 2xRPG rds & 700 rds SAF. Res: 7xPF KIA, 15xPF WIA(E), 2xUSMC KIA, 3xUSMC WIA(E). (2) En cptr 1xM-60 mg w/6000 rds of ammo. 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 20xChiCom H/gren CIA. 1xPRC 25 dest. PF's are reinforcing CAP's. Lower outpost dest. (Info only)		HP
21	0940		(C) 196th Bde, Sp. Boquard. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Oct 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole; freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		HP
22	0955		(C) 11th Bde, AO Req #96. (PFC Billings). DTG: 121800H - 162400H Oct 69. Purpose: RIF. Area: BS890196 S to BS890180 E to present AO bdry. Passed to 173d ABN, Sp Nicholas, appr by CPT Forepaugh 173d ABN. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE SFC Walburn.		HP
23	1100		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Oregon, BS694394 at 1030H. (1) Made contact w/2xVC, they had 1x AK-47 & rice. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Team req extraction for later on in the day. (2) 1225H. Rec 15 to 20 rds AWF fr 150m to their N. Team extracted at 1300H fr BS694594. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		HP
24	1300		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: 0930H to EENT 13 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP insertion 0730-0930H. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 198th Bde Sp Hill.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's Son Tinh, BS638757, (En) BS637767 at 0100H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis.		WP
26	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS726828 at 0830H. Fnd 5xtons of rice, will bag & evac to Son Tinh & the hamlets around D/5-46 area.		WP
27	1420		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2 Co G 75th Ranger. Air Cav req. Purpose: insertion of LRRPS. Time: 0730 - 0930H Oct 69. Report to Combat Center Pad. Call sign: Spoiled Primer 52; freq: 49.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; G2 Sgt Piraino.		WP
28	1450		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 122230H -130030H Oct 69. (2) 130330H - 130530H Oct 69. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde Sp Burnett; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Golofski.		WP
29	1620		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st AVN, BT207515 at 1515H. Rec hv SAF, took 7-8 hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Bird was unflyable. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		WP
30	1630		(U) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		WP
31	1645		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Hicks. Req time ext for AO ext #90. Old time: 122400H Oct 69; req new time: 131200H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by 6th ARVN LNO MAJ Winston, 1-52 LT Johnson, 198th CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pace. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Hicks; SFC Walburn FSE.		WP
32	1710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS565729 at 1500H. Eng sqd size force. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) D/O compl at 1645H. Neg en res. (Info only)		WP
33	1755		(U) 196th Bde, LT Besman, 2-1, 1019H. Ref BJE entry #15. Change coord to read BT125216.		WP
34	1845		(U) DTOC, CPT Tyson, MAJ Wagner. 11th Bde is responsible for the scety of the AVLB loc BS638757 beginning 130900H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins.		WP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 69

2400

12 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, AT896250 at 1500H. Local civ at Hiep Duc reported that there is approx 1xVC Co at above grid. 4-31 processed arty w/unk res. (Info only)		
36	1945		(U) 26 Engr Bn, LTC Swigerat, Sparrow Knob, A/9th Engr at 1940H ptl securing Baily Bridge North of Hawk Hill is firing wpns. Fire is hitting in A/9th Engr area. Called CPT Russell 196th Bde, he stated bridge secured by PF plat 114 from Thang Binh - CPT Russell will contact Thang Binh to have PF's stop firing. 1950H CPT Russell called that PF plat was not firing towards Sparrow Knob - PF told not to fire in that direction unless target is positive. Checking to see if Sparrow Knob still receiving fire. Passed to LTC Swigerat.		
37	2010		(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Perez, Ref DJF #34, Security of bridge #415. Quang Ngai says PF plat is at the bridge to secure - called CPT Safford 11th Bde for confirmation - The PF plat is at the bridge. MAJ Bannister questioned Quang Ngai on this. Passed to MAJ Bannister by CPT Tyson.		
38	2020		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/5-46, BS728827 at 1700H, RD rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 1xM, 1xF and passed them to D/5-46 who evac to LZ Bayonet. Names: TRNONT-QUANQ-BIEN age 16 and NGUYEN-HIUIEN age 16. Ntfy: CPT Kresge, IPW.		
39	2035		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 6 ARVN Regt, BS602825 at 1740H 3/6ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		
40	2100		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT174047 at 1825H ptl and dest 1xold 82mm mort pos and 2x foxholes in cleared area approx 10'x10'. Had not been used in 2-3xmonths.		
41	2100		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Advisor Hiep Duc, at 1955 PF's told Advisor that 200xNVA were loc at AT953295 and an unk size VC force at AT992212. Arty was processed on the VC pos . Advisor gave C/3 rating.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/861

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Oct 69

2400

12 Oct. 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

2245

(U) 11th Bde, SFG Lough, 2/4 ARVN, BS570727
 at 1400H enroute to Quang Ngai were fired on
 by VC. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). VC fled West.
 (Info Only)

43

2315

(U) 39th Engr, MAJ Loubseher, reported a
 current SGT is missing from 39th Engr HQ.
 Ntfy: MAJ Liberty, Div Sig Off at 2320H;
 MAJ Doms, Asst G2 Ops at 2325H.

44

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations

45

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Lt contact was reported fr
 the combined Amcal/2d ARVN Div TACR as recon
 in force, search & pacification support ops
 cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA
 Divs & VC MF/LF units. Cont intermittent rain re-
 mained a limiting factor to air and ground ops causing
 cancellation of 5 preplanned close air strikes, 1 sky-
 spot aircraft and 8 FAC msns. US/GVN units combined
 in a total of 17 ops in support of the 1969 Accel-
 erated Pacification Program. Americal units re-
 ported 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA and 1 US WIA(E).

46

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-745 565

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 OCT 69 Ref DJF En Tcy 11/69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>521949</u>			
C Co	<u>524925</u>			
D Co	<u>398112</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>411073</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>174047</u>			
B Co	<u>180098</u>			
C Co	<u>146088</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>687805</u>			
B Co	<u>728828</u>			
C Co	<u>GAOTR</u>			
D Co	<u>686796</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>747953</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

589838

B Co

471864

C Co

600853

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

533797

11-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GAOTM

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

487651

B Co

447760

C Co

411

D Co

541681

E Co

411

Recon

503660

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

604403

B Co

606404

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

633445

E Co

SJH

Recon

633445

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

CHL

B Co

783433

C Co

LIZ

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

CB

B Co

919254

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

885288

E Co

CB

Recon

911201

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	HH		
B Trp	HH		
C Trp	HH		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-96 Arty CP			
G/95th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	175231		
B Co	126225		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL		
E Co	HH		
Recon	NUIYON		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	022289		
B Co	076273		
C Co	037265		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	ALBERTA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	932269		
D Co	954256		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BAD Y		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0200 (C) 1st CAG, CPL Stienor, CAP 1-4-6, BS716774, (En) BS716774 at 122115H Oct 69. CAP 1-4-6 eng VC force moving toward NDP. VC rtn SAF, H/gren, 20x82mm mort rds & satchel charges. Obsr 15-20 VC carrying wounded moving S; wearing helmets & boots. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA(M), 2xPF WIA(E), 2xPF MIA. D/O compl at 122300H Oct 69. Arty processed & area will be swept at first light. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only)

3 0555 (C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4-3, BS633445, (En) BS625435 at 0520H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Mican.

4 0735 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS633445, (En) BS641442 at 0705H. Rec 15-20 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.

5 0900 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 (Ranger Sqd) BS784402 at 0830H. Obsr 2xevading at LZ, wearing green unif. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Sharks on station.

6 0915 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, GC/1-20, BS788387 at 0830H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x55 yrs old & 1x40 yrs old) & 1xchild; picked-up by CC. They were evading fr the LZ. Evac to LZ Bronco.

7 0940 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS905196 at 0930H. Made contact w/5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

8 1025 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT010271, (En) BT021239 at 0925H. Hill 110, obsr movement NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.

9 1025 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT064294 at 0935H. Obsr 1xNVA & 4xVC 800m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.

10 1035 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS784402 at 1005H. Obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's running fr bushes, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpa or ID.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-283-561

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT135225 at 1000H. Fnd 7xVN children & 1x17 yr old VN female. Interpreter said some of the children were orphans & some belonged to the VN Female. They said the VC took their food. Evac to B/Co's day laager for further extraction.		
12	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT10962293 at 0958H. Obser 5-10 en 900m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
13	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT166233 at 1005H. Fnd H/gren w/trip wire across a trail; dest.		
14	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT933275 at 1030H. Dtm 1x19 yr old male. He was fnd swimming in a river & he didn't try to evade. Evac to LZ West. Also dest a hut at AT933276 & sent the family to Nui Loc Son.		
15	1117		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS565830 at 0845H. Obser & eng 2xVC w/SAF, evading S. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(M) (VN were hiding in huts in direction of evading VC. Will be evac to LZ Stinson) Fnd 150 lbs upolished rice, 300 lbs of polished rice, 1xtransistor radio, 1x6x2x5' bunker, 1xtruck sack (under hay stack) w/30 lbs of polished rice, and docu. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.		
16	1035		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS791396 at 1015H. Req D/O for 1xVN female shot in leg by PRU's. D/O compl at 1025H.		
17	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 & RF's, BT062300 at 1000H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 200m N of their loc, neg cas. Eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unlk res.		
18	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS725825 at 1000H. Fnd 1xlarge tunnel, 1xsection running S 2'x3'x125m long. The other section running N 5'x3'x125m long. Well constructed; will be dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GPO: 1969 O - 342-000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 (Blues), BS446893
at 1045H. (1) Blues inserted at 0950H, elm fnd
300 lbs of rice, dest 6xhuts. Also fnd fresh
trails leading N into the mountains. Evac rice
to Chu Lai. (2) BS470892. Dest 1xbunker.

20

1315

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS545675
at 1300H. Fnd 3x82mm mort rds. Dest.

21

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza, 2/4 ARVN, BS764559
at 0840H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl
at 0945H. (Info only)

22

1330

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS611415
at 1210H. Fnd a small base camp w/7xhuts which were half finished
They appeared to be 1 1/2 months old. Also fnd 1xNVA helmet
5x81mm mort canisters, 1xhammock, 1xpair of black PJ's
& 6xAK-47 rds. All dest.

23

1330

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS642442 at
1305H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA; killed by 81mm mort fire.

24

1410

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS729824, (Ea)
BS729820 at 1330H. Rec 2xM-79 rds, while on ptl.
Rtn ~~SAF~~ & fired arty w/unlk res. Neg frd cas.

25

1420

(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2, Req time ext on LRRP
Nevada Box. Time: 171800H. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson.
Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Ntfy: FSE SFC
Walburn.

26

1435

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill. Ref DJF entry #15. Add:
fnd 570 lbs of unpolished rice. Will give rice
to people at An Phong (1).

27

1455

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/5-46, BS688810 at
1330H. Fnd 2xBT 105mm rds. Pressure release firing
device. (dest)

28

1500

(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Purpose:
VR & LRRP insertion. Time: 140700H - 141200H Oct 69.
Report to combat center pad. Call sign: Spoiled Milker;
freq:39.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy:
AAE WO Williams; G2 MAJ Doms.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1515

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Man.
Time: (1) 132130H - 132330H Oct 69. (2) 140300H
140500H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE SFC
Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE WO Williams.

30

1520

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS475775 at
1440H. Rec hv AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.

31

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT - EENT 14 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy;
freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE
WO Williams; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.

32

0930

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Req Air Cav. Time:
EMNT - EENT 14 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Bender Insole;
freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

33

1115

(C) 173d ABN, S-3 TOC, AO Req #971 DTG: 140600 -
171800H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area:
BS8025 to BS8325 BS8322 to BS8022. Appr by 4-21
MAJ Kertserlags. Appr by 11th Bde CPT Hopkins.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

34

1250

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR.
Time: noon to EENT 14 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet
for briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq:
65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div G-2
men in AM. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 198th Bde
Sp Hill.

35

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 & RF's, BTO70203
at 1315H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 500m S, SW of their
loc w/neg cas. Est 12xVC. Rtn SAF & fired arty
w/unk res. 1325H. F/8 came on station & dest
4xstructures in the area.

36

1655

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H.

37

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PRU, BS792443 at 1615H.
Dtm 3xmales & 1xfemale. Fnd 1xwater pump. Evac DET
to Due Pho MACV. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS725825, (En)
BS722819 at 1610H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC. Fired
arty w/unk res.

39

1720

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683799 at
1330H. Rec 6xChieu Hoi's fr An Thinh (3) Hamlet,
at above time & grid. Evac to LZ Bayonet. They
were all guerrillas. Ntfy: IPW Sp Murray.

40

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Drough, B/1-20, BS789417 at
1610H. Fnd 1xVN body in wire by a bridge at above
grid. 6xhrs old.

41

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT276413
at 1715H. Made contact w/est Co sized VC force,
neg cas. Arty processed, on w/drew. Final res
unk. (Info only)

42

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Bde Arty LNO, AT879219 at 1500H.
Obr 1xnewly built cam hut & dest.

43

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT197171 at 0930H, 2/5 ARVN.
Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg wpns &
wearing US pistol belt. (Info only)

44

1150

(U) 11th Bde, SP Billings, D/4-3, BS633445,
at 0520H Rec DJF Entry #3. Change 5x82mm mort
rd to read: Approx 3xRPG rds, SA fire, and
6xChicom H/Gren. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF.

45

1635

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Req for time ext
on AO Req #91. Old time: 132400H Oct 69
Req New Time: 141200H Oct 69. Passed to
SGT Sauer, 198th Bde. Appr by CPT Lang, 198th
Bde, Passed to CPT Stafford 11th Bde, Ntfy
CPT Howard, FSE.

46

1805

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS772450
at 1745H rec 2xM-79 rd and AW fire. Obr
14xVC/NVA in area.

47

1845

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, BT142812 at 1520 -
1615H, F/8 Cav. Eng 1 x VC. Res: 1 x VC KIA
At BT244119 engd 2 x VC. Res: 2 x VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1845

(cont')

AT BT256123 obsr 1 x VC evading into bnkr eng
w/neg res. Dest bunker.

48

1855

(U) 198th, Cpt Lange, D/1-1 Cav, PS 679917,
at 1500H Helix was on sta over site of URI's target
at 1430H. Sabers team on sta 1500H. Helix put
in A/S and sabers expended. Blues inserted
200 lbs of rice dest by A/S 6 x hut dest. 6'
x Spider Moles dest. Blues extracted 1755H.

49

1910

(U) 198th, SP Jellen, C/1-52, BS590845, at 1820H
fnd 2 x bounding betty. mines at above grid.
Also another bounding betty mine at BS592847.
Res dest.

50

1910

(U) 198th, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS717953, at
1740H Rec'd 3 x 82mm rds. D/1-1 Cav eng'd area.
arty fired. NCD unk res. Nfity SSG Stabbs III MAF.

51

1930

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4-21, 1810H. VC/NVA
in open at following locations: 10 x VC/NVA
BS909199, 2 x VC/NVA w/wpns BS903192, 3 x VC/NVA
w/wpns BS905195.

52

1945

(U) 196th, SP Parks, B/1-46, BT181085, at 1745H
eng'd w/SAF 2 x VC 100 meters east of location
VC evaded north. Neg packs of wpns.

53

2045

(C) 196th Bde Cpt Stafford, AO Reg 99, DTG
14 0001H to 142400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops.
Area: BT 0330. Passed to Maj Townsend, 1st
Mar Div. Appr. by Maj Townsend 1st Mar Div.
Cpt Smith G3. Passed to SP Parks 196th Bde.
Nfity: Cpt Howard FSE.

54

2050

(C) 1 CAG, Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-4-6, BS716774,
at 0615H. Ref: DJF #2 Change Res to read
2 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M) (Info Only)

55

2100

(U) 26th Engr Maj Kirsch, 26th Engr BS723569
during the hours of darkness 12-13 Sept. As
previously reported, during the hours of dark-
ness on 11-12 Sept at above coord. two charges
caused damage to a culvert. One blew the head-
wall on the E side of the road, the other was
in the center of the road. On the morning of
13 Sept, the south minesweep discovered the
damage but found the road passable. During
the hours of darkness on 12-13 Sept the other

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Oct 69

2400

13 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

2100

(cont')

(W) headwall was blown. The road is still pass-
able.

56

2100

(U) 1 CAG, Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT298289,
at 1700H. Rec 1 Hoi Chanh: Name: PHAM BUC
Village: VINH BINH Age: 31, worked at Ky
Qui. Evac to dist HQ's (Info Only)

57

2140

(U) 198th Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS719812, BS720818 at
2125H. Rec'd 2 x M-79 rds w/NCD fired arty
Res unk.

58

2150

(U) 1 CAG Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-2A, RS 473067, at
1920H. 1 VN civ Rec possible skull fract-
ture & multiple lacerations when vehicle collided
w/US Army convoy. D/O called 1925H, compl 1930H.
To 91st Evac. (Info Only)

59

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations

60

2400

(U) Ops Summary: Cont lt contact was reported
throughout the combined Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAO
as recon in force, search & combined pacification
support ops cont to be directed against elements
of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units w/en
forces avoiding sustained and decisive ground contacts.
Adverse weather conditions remained a limiting factor
for air & ground ops causing cancellation of 2 pre-
planned close air strikes. US/GVN units combined
in a total of 14 ops in support of the 1969 accel-
erated Pacification Program. Amcal units reported
5 VC & 1 NVA KIA. US casualties were 1 KIA, 4
WIA (F) & 1 WIA (M).

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 OCT 69

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co H76

B Co 513954

C Co 523901

D Co 397101

E Co PT CITY

Recon 400052

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 178049

B Co 179086

C Co 148083

D Co PROF

E Co PROF

Recon PROF

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 687805

B Co 721828

C Co GATOR

D Co 686796

E Co MIN MAN

Recon 722956

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	565823		
B Co	468872		
C Co	592847		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	487651		
B Co	477766		
C Co	411		
D Co	541681		
E Co	411		
Recon	505666		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	603394		
B Co	610403		
C Co	632438		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	632438
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	785535
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	CHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	919254
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	885288
E Co	CB
Recon	921201
E 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	MAX HAWK NEST		
B Trp	"		
C Trp	"		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	"		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	126275		
C Co	134220		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	HH
Recon	NUI YON
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	022289
B Co	076269
C Co	018276
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	939262
D Co	959262
E Co	WEST
Recon	985228
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Oct 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Oct 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D		
2	0100		(C) DTO, LT (JG) Hontz, NSA Danang, MAJ Ellison Amcal Trans Officer. LT (JG) Hontz aborted beach landing due to beach conditions. Was ordered by LCDR Giduenetti, Asst Ops Officer, NDA Danang to offload & rtn w/o attempting to compl msn. Indic that he had put ashore 3 dozers, 2 trailers & 1 track. Was offloading remainder at sand ramp. MAJ Ellison indic that NSA Danang was replacing Hontz's craft w/Mike 8 boats. He would know by 140900H, when Mikes would be made available. 1/E/1st Cav arrived in Chu Lai w/Hontz.		D		
3	0120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, B/3-1, BS477766, (Eh) BS445755 at 132245H Oct 69. Rec 3-4 H/gren w/NCD. Shadow on station, eng on grid. Shadow rec SAF fr 360%. Shadow eng area again w/unk res. Warlord will VR area tomorrow.		D		
4	0740		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS632438 at 0720H. BT made out of fish can was filled w/explo. Fnd on top of satchel charge container. Dest.		JP		
5	0820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS725813 at 132300H Oct 69. Heard mg fire, net in their direction. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP		
6	0555		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0125H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds on upper Hel pad w/neg cas. Dam unk at this time. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.		JP		
7	0600		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS500780 at 0150H. Hit 1xmine. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). Net evac yet, area not secure. (Info only)		JP		
8	0610		(C) CLDC, Sgt Young. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		JP		
9	0655		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Req clearance for CS drop. DTG: 140730H - 141800H. Following area cleared BT4201, BT4801, BS4999, BS4895, BS4396. Appr by 1-6, LT Lane. Appr by 198th CPT Georley. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: Div Col, Sp Bright.		JP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 20 YEARS

DDO DIR 5203-10

DDO 1482-11-24700

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Oct 69 2400 14 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10 0655

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT126225 at 0245H. Rec 5-10 60mm mort rds, approx 50m outside peri w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Barry.

11 131835(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, 3-1 (CPT Hopkins), AO Req #98. DTG: ASAP to 142400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS540653 S along 54 grid line to BS540630 NE to BS560640 N along 56 grid line to present AO. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy. Neg clearance Reason: sensors in area. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Hetary. Disap by G-3 CPT Smith.

12 0845

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack, LRRP Texas inserted at 0830H vic BT330120. California inserted vic BT421047 at 0820H. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn; G2 LTC Nerone; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.

13 0850

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 6th ARVN, BS512778 at 0730H. 4/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh w/o wpns. Evac to Son Tinh. Hoi Chanh had his wife & child w/him. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa. (Info only)

14 0910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT096283 at 111130H Oct 69 (delayed). Obsr 4xNVA w/packs 75m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, neg wpns of ID. Cptr: 5xintrenching tools, 3xpicks, 5xRPG propellers & docu. Evac docu to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.

15 0905

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT271402 at 0115H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 1x60mm mort tube CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa. (Info only)

16 1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS571822 at 0830H. Dtm 1 VN female. Evac to LZ Stinson.

17 1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT054301 at 0950H. Rec SA & AWF fr 600m E of their loc, neg cas. Rtn fire & arty fired w/unlk res. Rn broke contact w/unlk res. Est 20xVC.

18 1035

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777424 at 1005H. ARVN stepped on his own personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN NBC. D/O compl at 1015H. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 10690-343-783-303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1030

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Reg cancellation of
AO ext #92 & 93 effective 140130H. Appr by G-3
CPT Pate. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

21

1050

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789417 at
1023H. D/O compl at 1038H for 1xVN female. She det a
frd BT.

22

1125

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS723808
at 1030H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF, & Arty fired w/unk res.

23

1130

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS604387 at
1110H. Fnd 1xold base camp w/a trench 200m long
& 6xhuts. Neg signs of recent use. Dest 6xhuts.

24

1035

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Aero Scts, BS448767
at 1000-1010H. (1) Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng.
Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BS452736. Obsr 5xMAM evading,
eng. Res: 3xVC KIA. (3) BS4573. Signs of large
troop movement in area. Have 1xVC pinned down
at BS471763. B/3-1 sending element to the area.

25

1145

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Noller, D/1-1, BS455833 at
1110H. Obsr and dtn 1xmale evading. Evac to
LZ Stinson. Read out will be sent in later.

26

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS4380 at 1115H.
Fnd 4 ponchos; cam spider holes & poss barrels
of rice that were cam. Eng area w/neg res.

27

1205

(U) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack, BT330120 at 1155H.
(1) LRRP Texas extracted at above time & coord.
Radio Relay California also extracted. (2) Team
was moving thru the area & made contact w/UNSEF.
Neg frd cas. En cas unk. Rec approx 60 rds SAF & AWF.
G/S eng the area. Also obsr 1xVN female wearing
khaki pants & black shirt. Also fnd a small foot
bridge. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; G2 Sp White;
FSE SFC Walburn.

28

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT164047 at
1100H. Eng w/SAF, 2xen 100m S of their loc. Had
packs; neg wpns. Evaded S successfully. Arty
processed w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743 AGO

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 69

2400

14 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT054310 at 1145H. Rec SAF 500m E of A/Co loc w/NCD. Fire rtn w/SA & arty adj w/unk res.		W
30	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT939280 at 1100H. Obsr 3xen w/packs 1200m N of their loc. Tried to follow w/neg res.		W
31	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 & RF, BT054310 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr 500m E of their loc w/NCD. Arty processed & SAF rtn. En broke contact at 1205H w/neg res.		W
32	1350		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS776854 at 131950H Oct 69. Sweep of area & find 2xM-79 casings, 40xM-16 casings, 67xAK-47 casings, 19xtunnels (10xwere used in the last 24 hrs). Trails show VC fled in SE direction. (Info only)		W
33	1350		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS723797 at 1035H. While compl priority D/O for 3 VN civ USMC det a M-16 mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSN WIA(E) 2xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl. (Info only)		W
34	1350		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time: 140600H - 191600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS6548; LR BS6845. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE SFC Walburn.		W
35	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, TOC, Hawk Hill at 1200H. 196th Bde ops is now operating fr Hawk Hill as of 1200H 14 Oct 69.		W
36	1350		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT236256 at 1130H. While on dtl, 1xPF stepped on 1xtomato can BT. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA. Ptl was in rice paddy when PF det BT. 1xDET was dtn in vic of BT. 70 yrs old neg ID.		W
37	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Air Cav Req. Time: BMTT - EENT 15 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Ronder Insolo; freq: 67.55 Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Chlofski;		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 69

2400

14 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

0900(cont'd)

196th Bde Sp Boquard.

38

0910

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Seta Req.

Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report
to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy;
freq: 66.50. Appr: by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Seta)
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.

39

1030

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #100. DTG:

141200H - 202400H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear
Area: BS440736 to BS425736, BS423745, to 424750,
BS430766 to BS44077 to PT460786 to BS472788 to
BS470775. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, appr
by CPT Lange, neg clearance E of 47 NS gridline.
Passed to B-11 Detachment SFC Chu Lai, SSG Risher(Info only)
Appr by G-3 w/change, CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde
MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.

40

1100

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR.

Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet
for Briefing. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq:
65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Note:
D/1-1 may be pulled for LRRP VR & insertion.
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.

41

1120

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for

AO ext #91. Old time: 141200H Oct 69; req new time:
141800H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, appr
by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde
MSG Henderson; FSE SFC Walburn.

42

1420

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.

Time: (1) 142300H - 150100H Oct 69. (2) 150400H
150600H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett;
FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT
Golofski.

43

1525

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS785525

at 1510H. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Bronco. They were
questioned by interpreter & they said they know
the loc of 35xVC.

44

1630

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1964 O-345 TAB. 505

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT445019 at 1530H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.		<i>[Signature]</i>
46	1550		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75th Ranger. Req Air Cav D/1-1. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 0630 to EENT 15 Oct 69. Report to combat Center pad for briefing. Call sign: Spoiled Milkier; freq: 39.90. Appr by MAJ Wagner. Note: If weather does not allow insertion or VR. D/1-1 will work for 198th Bde. Ntfy: AAE CPT Balofski; 198th CPT Lange.		<i>[Signature]</i>
47	1615		(U) 176th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT144081 at 1335H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xbunker, & 1xCIDG pack w/docu in it, also fnd 1xM-72 LAW. Evac docu to Hawk Hill. Dest everything else. Also dtn 2xVN, evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		<i>[Signature]</i>
48	1320		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS492752 at 1315H. (1) Made contact w/sqd size en force. Rec RPG & AWF. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S on station. (2) En broke contact at 1335H. (3) 1600-1615H. A/S processed at BS493759. Dest 6xhuts 60-100m of trench line. Unit is sweeping area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
49	1710		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho. Time: 150600H - 201700H Oct 69. Box: UL BS7040; LR BS7437. Purpose: trail watch. Mppr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE SFC Walburn.		<i>[Signature]</i>
50	1410		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, BS661477, LRRP Nevada inserted at 1200H. Tm made contact w/1xNVA & 1xVC. Req extraction, extracted 1620H fm BS661477. Ntfy: LTC Nerone, G2 & SFC Walburn, FSE.		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	1600		(U) Co G/75th Rngr, 1SG Manning, BT559050 at 1545H PFC John W. Bennett, Co G, 75th Rngr was caught in undertow, while swimming, and drowned. Beach was open and lifeguard was on duty. Lifeguard was from 178th ASHC.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeaque, Req time ext for AO ext #91. Old time: 141800H Oct 69.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 69

2400

14 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1655

(cont)

Req new time: 161800H Oct 69. Passed to
CPT Lange, 198th Bde. Appr by CPT Lange,
198th Bde; CPT Pate, 63 Ops. Passed to
MSG McKeague, 11th Bde. Ntly: SFC Walburn FSE.

53

1715

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS829444
at 1735H Dtn 1x20 yr old male and evac to
LZ Bronco.

54

1745

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, Aero Scouts, BS463737
at 1700H, obsr 2xMAN evading, 1xw/vpn. Eng.
Res: 2xVC KIA. BS465730, obsr mort pos w/
possible mort in it. Neg action taken, they
were diverted to priority man.

55

1815

(Dly'd)

(U) 26th Engr, SGT Berner, BS743579, 101430H-
1640H, 72" culvert, 8' blown off north side.
(Reported Before)

56

1830

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/5-46, BS717811
at 1615H, eng 3xVC evading into a hedge row
w/unk res.

57

1850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, S-3 2-1, BT135245,
at 1700H, obsr some yellow smoke go off when
a helicopter flew over the area. Arty fired
w/unk res.

58

1850

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1-46, BT166039,
at 1645H, obsr 6 x VC/NVA moving south along
a trail 1000m southeast of their location.
Arty fired res unk.

59

1855

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1-46, BT165095,
at 1645H, obsr 3 x VC/NVA moving north at 100m
north of their location. Eng'd w/SAF, enemy
returned fire res 1 x US WIA (F) D/O complete
1605H. Enemy evad north successfully. Also
found 1 x well used tunnel, & 2 x bamboo
bridges dest all.

60

1905

(U) 198th Bde, SP Sauer, B/5-46, BS720809, (In) BS717811,
at 1840H, rec'd SAF & 1 x M-79 rd neg cas.
Ret SAF res unk.

61

(U) CLDC, LT Pigott, at 1915H, tower on the
southern perimeter of CLDC obsr twin engine

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Oct 69

2400

14 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61 1915(cont'd) plane rec AWF vic BT590007. Plane was coming in to land. Passed to Sp Jellen 198th Bde.

62 2000 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, 1834-1845H. Obsr rkts & morts going into BT233186. Believed to be a VN outpost. D/4-31, AT948267 at 1700H. Fnd 3xruck sacks, 1xpistol belt & 1xM-79 (SN 52335) Res: 1xIWC.

63 2015 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ Center, BT052263 at 1845H. Rec 12xrds 81 or 82mm mort fr BT040232. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1910H. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF

64 2100 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200 (En) BT282198 at 1445H. CAP tm sighted 1xVC w/50 lbs of rice evading. Attempted to cptr, VC attempted to eng tm w/45 cal pistol. Res: 1xVC KIA, 50 lbs of rice & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)

65 2150 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS836337 at 2050H. Rec AWF & 4 RPG rds w/NCD.

66 2325 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, San Juan Hill, at 142245H. Bunker 14 obsr 2xVC, 75-100m to their front. Eng w/M-79. Res unk.

67 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

68 2400 (C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt throughout the combined Americal/2d ARVN DIV TAOR, as recon in force, search & combined pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained and decisive gnd contacis. US/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt 6 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA & 4 WIA(E).

69 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Abst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-755-305

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 OCT 69 Ref DJF entrh #67.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>458038</u>			
B Co	<u>538947</u>			
C Co	<u>523927</u>			
D Co	<u>408101</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>395054</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>152042</u>			
B Co	<u>168087</u>			
C Co	<u>135091</u>			
D Co	<u>PROP</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>683799</u>			
B Co	<u>721808</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MTN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>722956</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Quel 7

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

565823

B Co

468872

C Co

584878

D Co

STIN

E Co

STIN

Recon

553837

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GAOR DOTTE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STIN

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

489653

B Co

455756

C Co

411

D Co

552667

E Co

411

Recon

504666

4-3 Inf Bn CP

8JH

A Co

604385

B Co

616420

C Co

635428

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon 635428

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 785535

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co CHL

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co 919254

C Co DEBBIE

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CB

Recon 913203

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

25th Infr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
E Trp	HN		
C Trp	HN		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
E Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	127225		
C Co	127225		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	HH
Recon	NUI YON
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	021289
B Co	082261
C Co	XXXXXX 018276
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	XXXXXX CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX WEST
A Co	XXXXXX SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	936263
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	HH DAM KY
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	XXXXXX BALDY
B Btry	XXXXXX CENTER
C Btry	XXXXXX LS SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0105

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CORD Compound Tam Ky, BT309212
at 0020-0040H. Rec 5xRFG rds fr W. Res: 1xPF KIA,
1xPF WIA(M). Called illum, neg sightings. (Info only)

3

0435

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS684797
at 142345H Oct 69. Rec 2xH/gren & 4xrds of SAF
Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

4

0610

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

5

0715

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, E/1-20, BS783433 at
0045H. Trip flare went off, eng area w/SAF. Rec:
1xNVN KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-47 (SN AP3550) & docu CIA.
Docu to be evac to LZ Liz.

6

141500(dlyd)

(C) G-2 MAJ Doms. Req LRRP AO for Teams Illinois
& Michigan. Time: 150600H-152400H Oct 69. Box:
UL BS1958; LR BS2453. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza;
appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly:
FSE CPT Howard.

7

142310(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-20, BS785535 at
141815H Oct 69. Rec 2x105mm rds (lob bombs)
1xexplo outside peri, 1x(dud) landed inside
peri. EOD Tm will check at 1st light. NCD.

8

0755

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, B/3-1, BS445758 at 142330H
Oct 69. VC set off trip flare outside B/Co peri.
Elm eng & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA.

9

0800

(U) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Req for change of fire
spt base fr Hawk Hill to Charger is disap.
Ntly: 196th Bde, MAJ Kvederas.

10

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS584838
at 0705H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Stinson.

11

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS596805
(En) BS5981 at 141940H Oct 69. Rec 3xB-40 rks, neg
cas. Mort fired w/neg res. NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG
Phenis. (Info only)

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS597832
at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.
Cptr: 1xSKS (SN 6049202), 1xNVA pistol belt
3xcbn map w/ammo & 2xhammocks.

13

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21 & RF, BT041802
at 141700H Oct 69. Dtn 2xmales (ages 15 & 41 yrs old)
Evac to Hawk Hill.

14

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT128225 at
0820H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m NW of their loc, eng
w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded NW. BT126225. Dtn 1xfemale
Will evac to Tam Ky.

15

0945

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN. (1) 141720H
Oct 69, BT298377. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/neg cas.
Also had 2xHoi Chanhs. (2) 141935H Oct 69, BT298377
Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) 150330H, BT298379. Eng a
small VC unit. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (4) 150815H, BT285384.
Ambushed an est sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E).
Ntly: IPW Sp Izawa; III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)

16

1030

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS778424
at 1015H. Rec SA sniper fire fr their NW. Res:
1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1027H. 1xUS KIA, G/S
eng the area w/unk res.

17

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS605823
at 1000H. End ammo can w/200 rds 7.62 ammo &
75 rds of AK ammo. Dest.

18

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT140076 at 0935H.
End 2xhuts & 1xbunker. End farming equip, eating utensils &
clothing inside hut. Dest.

19

1240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS708831 at 1030H.
Obsr MDF that had been used in last 24 hrs. It had
10xcamp fire sites. BS720822. Obsr 3xplastic rain
suits, hanging on a line.

20

1205

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 725 RF, BT236177 at 0230H.
1xplat RF's ambushed 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
RF's rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xRF KIA. 0730H, BT242190.
1xplat of VC ambushed 1xplat of RF's. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF
WIA, lost 2xM-16, 7xVC KIA & 1xM-60 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy; freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntly: AAF CPT Lyons; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		MP
22	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Render Insole; freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntly: AAF CPT Lyons; 196th Bde LT Densmith.		MP
23	1000		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: conduct msn for 6th Regt. Will conduct Eagle Flight. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Oct 69. Call sign: Mustang Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/I-1) Ntly: AAF CPT Lyons; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		MP
24	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT151044 at 0900H. Fnd 1xhut containing food & eating utensils. Searched trail in vic & fnd 2xpacks containing 1xCommunist flag, clothing & some docu. Evac docu to LZ Prof & dest the rest. 0930H. Eng 8xVC/NVA 200m N of their loc. En evaded SW. Searched area & fnd 8xpacks & 1xM-16 rifle (SN 141810). Packs contained: black & green unif, 1xnurse's unif, female clothing, med supplies & 14xgal of kerosene. M-16 & med supplies evac to LZ Prof & rest was dest.		MP
25	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS505806 at 1015H. Rec unk amount of sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Will be evac. (Info only)		MP
26	1155		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, ETC63294 at 1015H. Rec unk amount of SAF & M-79 fire fr est NVA plat 500m E & SE of their loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) at 1045H. D/O ship rec fire, but took neg hits. Eng en w/SAF & arty w/unk res. En broke contact at 1020H.		MP
27	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 113 RF's, BT228173 at 141240H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)		MP
28	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 928 RF's, BT233188 at 141800H Oct 69.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1215	(cont'd)	Rec: 10x E-41 rpts. Res: 2x RF's WIA. (Info only)		MM
29	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PRU's, BT332269 at 140500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AM dtn. (Info only)		MM
30	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bouquard, 186 RF's & 134 PF's, BT238254 at 141800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA, 2x RF's WIA. En cas unk. (Info only)		MM
31	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT930260 at 1310H. Eng 1x VC at 150m, he was carrying rice. VC evaded N successfully. Elm also dest 1x hut.		MM
32	1235		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS605815 at 1110H. Det 1x M-26 H/gren BT w/pressure device. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to 91st Wac.		MM
33	1340		(C) 1st Cag, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT285200, (Fn) BT286200, BT285202 at 0215H - 0430H. CAP set up NDP rec 6-8 E-40 rds and 3-4 M-79 rds and AWP fr B & N. Called illum and rtn fire. Res: 2x USMC WIA(E), 4 PF WIA(E), 1x FSDF WIA(E). Swept area & fnd 1x M-72 LAW, unexpended (dud), 2x ChiCom H/gren & AK casings. (Info only)		MM
34	1340		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS737790, (Fn) BS731772, BS738765 at 1030H. CF rec msg that RF's spotted plat of VC at above grids. RF's eng; CAP called arty. RF's will sweep area. (Info only)		MM
35	1055		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRF AO for Oklahoma & Georgia. Time: 170600H - 201600H Oct 69. Box: BS4180, 4178, 4580, 4579, 4378. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		MM
36	1425		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152230H - 160030H Oct 69. (2) 160300H - 160500H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3 Air SFC McConnel; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Allen.		MM
37	1000		(C) B-11, SFG CHL, SSG Risner (for Tra Bong). AO Req #102. DTG: 152000H - 211100H. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3682, BS3687, BS4082, BS4087.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1000	(cont'd)	Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SFG Sp Cusech Ntfy: FSE SEC Walburn.		
38	1000		(C) B-11 SFG, SSG Risner (for Tra Bong), AO Req #101. DTG: 142000H - 201000H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BS3789, BS3795, BS4089 to BS4095. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: B-11 SFG Sp Cusech; FSE SFC Walburn.		
39	1425		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Nevada, Time: 160600H - 201600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS67146; LR BS7142. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 11th Bde, Sp Gieger; FSE CPT Crawford.		
40	1455		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS785535 at 1430H. Det H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1445H.		
41	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, NPFF, BS688799 at 1245H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Dtn at An Thinh (3) Vil. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		
42	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Siberia, A/4-31 at 1445H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed 50m fr mort section, between mess hall & personnel bunker. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E)(both fr C/3-82). D/O compl at 1455H. Neg arty fired because of unk en loc. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs.		
43	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT060288 at 1515H. Fnd 3xgraves (3xdays old) w/ 1xVC body in each grave. Impossible to determine cause of death. Also fnd 1xBT M-79 rd. Dest.		
44	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS461837 at 1500H. Dtn 3xVN females & 5-10 dependents. Females said their husbands are VC. Evac all to LZ Bayonet.		
45	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683799, (En) BS678778 at 1430H. Dtn 11xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-783-363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1626		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS464737, 1535H. Fnd fortress layout of 4xhuts. Contained 10xcruck sacks w/rice. Were in an underground room. Rice was mixed w/sand & water. Unfit for human consumption.		
47	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 & PRU's, BS795473 at 1625H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif, carrying H/gren & 1xpistol. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xChiCom 9mm pistol & donu CIA. All were turned over to MAGV Duc Pho. (Info only)		
48	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS610394 at 1655H. Obsr 1xNVA evading, eng w/81mm mort & AWF. Swept area w/neg res.		
49	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS764565, (En) BS761561 at 1745H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xciv WIA. Arty is being processed fr LZ Dragon. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)		
50	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT174007 (En) BT174077 at 1620H. Wire to a sensor had been cut between the receiver & the transmitter & BT near the sensor.		
51	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT165092 at 1635H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x10' & 1xmort pos 10'x10'. Appeared to have been used recently. Fnd 20xEngr stakes 1xbottle of salt, 1xUS poncho & a fire w/food cooking.		
52	1815		(U) 173d ABN, Sgt Miller, LRRP Tm F, BS841229. Between 1435 & 1735H, obsr a total of 21xVC w/12 wpns & packs. (Info only)		
53	1820		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-52, BS487848 at 1745H. Det 1xunk type BT. Res: 1xUS KIA (CC B 50H D/O), 6xUS WIA(E). (1xevac to 91st Evac w/head injury & 5xevac to 27th Surg). D/O compl at 1755H by Minuteman 28. BT was 105mm rd w/crip wire device.		
54	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT295366 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC w/SAR. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. 2/5, BT187156 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xAK-47. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Oct 69

2400

15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1115		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO ext #63. Old time: 152400H Oct 69; req new time: 302400H Oct 69. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sp Cusech; disap by B-11 SFG, Sgt Crawford. Disap by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.		MP
56	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 725 RF's, BT236177 at 0230H. 1xplat of RF's ambushed 1xsgd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. RF's rec 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 1xRF WIA. 0730H, BT242190. 1xplat of VC ambushed 1xplat of RF's. Res: 2xRF's KIA, 2xRF's WIA, lost 2xM-16; 7xVC KIA & 1xM-60 CIA. (Info only)		MP
57	1315		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP Illinois & Michigan time change for AO: 170600H - 172400H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza. Appr by LT Hotary. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
58	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tam Ky, Province Chief. BT2835. RF or PF unit. Rec 5xHoi Chanhs w/5 wons, (2xSKS, 3x30 cal cbn) & various H/gren. 1xHoi Chanh was a hmalet guerrilla leader, other 4 were guerrillas. All were egac to Tam Ky. On 14 Oct 69, 16xHoi Chanhs were rec by GVN forces. They were fr C-9 VC Co, which previously Chieu Hoi'd. Neg info on Hoi Chanhs. The Province Chief gave this info: he said the number of Hoi Chanhs fr C-9 VC Co is now a total of 30. Disposition of Hoi Chanhs is unk. (Info only)		MP
59	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-6, BT420060 at 1710H. Enroute to NDP, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC. VC dropped 1xpistol belt, 1xAK mag w/30 rds, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xChiCom H/gren. He was carrying 1xAK-47 & evaded successfully.		MP
60	2120		(C) 196th Bde/ 2/5 ARVN, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #102. DTG: 160500H - 161800H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT1613, 1512, 2712, 2613. Passed to B-1 SFG (for Tien Phuoc), Sgt Crawford. Political clearance fr Tam Ky, CPT Deim. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-785/365

7

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE NOW OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783, 50¢

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 OCT Ref DJP entry #65.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>542962</u>			
C Co	<u>530943</u>			
D Co	<u>391113</u>			
E Co	<u>ET CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>417066</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>prof</u>			
A Co	<u>146046</u>			
B Co	<u>166087</u>			
C Co	<u>131098</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>683799</u>			
B Co	<u>775859</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>MIN MAN 683799</u>			
E Co	<u>722956 MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>722956</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Doc 7

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf
D Co

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	493842		
C Co	609493		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	492650		
B Co	455746		
C Co	411		
D Co	617647		
E Co	411		
Recon	506666		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	613395		
B Co	626427		
C Co	638424		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon 638424

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 792527

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co CHL

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co DEBBIE

C Co DEBBIE

D Co XKE DEBBIE

E Co BRONCO CB

Recon 904203

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf
P Co
B Co

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	HN		
C Trp	HN		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	120237		
C Co	115237		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	NUI YON
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	062291
B Co	CENTER
C Co	022289
D Co	064264
E Co	CENTER
Recon	062249
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	925266
D Co	953268
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 8
---------------	------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2	0630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS493842 at 0505H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA (stated he was a medic & that the other 2 NVA were wounded and in area) & 1xAK-50 CIA. NVA later died. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Will sweep area.		A
3	0700		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, S-2 TOC, LRRP Nevada inserted at 0645H vic BS683453. LRRP Idaho inserted at 0650H vic BS719377. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		A
4	0725		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, LZ Prof at 0015H. 1xUS NBW(M) fr H/gren.		A
5	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's 16 & 17, BT305328 at 2000H 15 Oct 69. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 100 lbs of rice & docu CIA. Evac rice & Docu to Thang Binh. (Info only)		A
6	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's Tam Ky, BT152868, 15 Oct 69 at 0700H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xWIA. (Info only)		A
7	0810		(U) 9th Engr, MSG Smith, S-3, BT344202 at 0730H. 15' long culvert blown (crater 8'x3'). Open to 1xway traffic. (Info only)		A
8	0740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 109 Co, BT065293 at 151000H Oct 69. (1) Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res neg cas Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC dtn, docu CIA. Docu evac to Thang Binh. (2) RF 109, 150900H Oct 69, BT076294. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 11x81mm mort rds, 7xH/gren & 1xM-72 L&W. (Info only)		A
9	0850		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26, BT436083 at 0710H. Mine sweep team find mine on access road to Fat City. Dest; crater 4'x3'.		A

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DCS DCS 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0835

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS466746 at
 0815H. Made contact w/est 5 VC. Res: 2xUS KIA,
 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H(rec SAF w/NCD)
 G/S on station. En broke contact at 0900H. Ntly:
 AAE CPT Allen.

11

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT130104 at
 0900H. Obsr 25-30 en carrying hv packs, 10xhad
 wpns. They were moving NW 300m W of C/Co loc.
 Arty fired w/unk res. Helix 17 is checking area.

12

0840

(C) CLDC, MAJ Jones, 16th CAG, AO Req #104. DTG:
 ASAP - 171200H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear.
 Area: BT560007 SE to BS570995 E to BT595018
 NW to BT578034. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella,
 appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to:
 16th CAG, MAJ Jones; CLDC CPT Jurgensen; FSE CPT Crawford.

13

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, 174th AVN, BS552005
 at 0910H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn.

14

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT076315 at
 0940H. Obsr 12xVC in a rice paddy, approx 1000m
 N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

15

1002

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS493842 at
 0930H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Stinson.

16

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1, BS724895 at
 0715H. (1) LOH shot down by SAF. G/S rec SAF
 & 1 hit. LOH crew extracted. (2) R/6th ARVN
 securing site at 0815H. (3) LOH extracted at
 0940H. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.

17

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS499811
 at 152030H Oct 69. Rec 1xM-79 rd and 20xChiCom
 H/gren. Res: 5xARVN WIA. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

18

1020

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #14. Arty
 was not fired, because of neg clearance.

19

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bouquard, A/1-46, BT141049 at
 1025H. Fnd 1xgrave (approx 3months old), containing
 1xNVA body. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783-303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1045

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, C/5-46, RS569972 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #61, 15 Oct 69. Add following: PRU's find 3xVC KIA by G/S (D/1-1) at 0930H.

21

1020

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, RS626425 at 1000H. Eng sqd size en force. Sharks are on station. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK-44 (SN 0736) CIA. Cptr: 9xH/gren & 4xtruck sacks.

22

1029

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/6th ARVN, BS7289 at 0730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA, evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)

23

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 6th Recon, BS6983 at 1015H. Eng & killed 1xVC. (Info only)

24

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS590815 at 1055H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Will sweep area.

25

1202

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, RS785535 at 1150H. End 1 BT. Trip wire attached to M-24 H/gren. Wire ran over center of trail & attached to stakes on both sides of the trail. Dest.

26

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6 ARVN Recon, RS6983 at 1100H. Dtn 10xMAM. Will be evac to LZ Dottie. (Info only)

27

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT188127 at 0830H. (1) Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC Hoi Chanh Cptr: 1xM-2 cbn, 10xK-44 rifles, 5xChiCom H/gren, 20x57mm BR rds, 32x82mm mort rds, & 10xanti-tank mines. Rds & H/gren & mines dest. Wpns evac to Hawk Hill. Hoi Chanh evac to Tam Ky. (2) 2/5 ARVN 0900H, BT186143. Cptr: 1xVC female. She said, she was in the VC supply system. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby. (Info only)

28

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entries #14 & 18. Delete.

29

1345

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 162130H - 162330H. (2) 170300H-170500H Oct 69. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/861

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29 1345(cont'd) CPT Jung; 198th Bde, Sp Fuller.

30 0900 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Time:
EMNT - EENT 17 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Bender Insole
freq: 67.55. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

31 0900 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Reg Air Cav. Time:
EMNT - EENT 17 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Equal Mercy;
freq: 66.50. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (Aero Scis)
Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.

32 1315 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Reg. Time:
EMNT - EENT 17 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Mustang
Boiler; freq: 65.95. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
(for morning & evening VR of rkt pkt) Priority
Div LRRP Msn. Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; 198th Bde
CPT Lange.

33 1335 (C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2/75th Ranger. Air Cav Reg.
Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time:
EMNT - EENT 17 Oct 69. Report to Combat Center Pad
Call sign: Bent Outlaw 54; freq: 64.75. Appr
by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: G2 CPT Stewart;
AAE WO Williams.

34 1350 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21 OP, LZ Center,
(En) BT050232 at 1315H. Obsr 5xVC evading into
a hut area at above grid. Arty processed w/unl res.

35 1355 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT118251 at 1225H.
Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale) Evac to Hawk Hill.
VN said there were 200 NVA in the area 3-7 days ago
Wpns: AK-47, B-40 rkts, & 1xrtkt that needed 4xNVA
to carry it (unk type)

36 1405 (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. (1) Attn: S-3 196th Bde.
You are tasked to provide aerial resupply for 1st
combined Action Co on a daily bases off 17 Oct 69
Specifically CAP's 1-1-5, 1-1-6 & 1-1-7. (2) CO
1st CACO will coordinate directly w/S-3 196th Bde.
Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroblor.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT078248 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN males, ages 44 & 69. Evac to Hawk Hill. The 44 yr old man said he was a family group leader.

38

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza, LRRP Nevada, BS687455 at 1450H. Fnd an old base camp w/10xbunkers 4x5x4', with tunnels.

39

1455

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 6th ARVN Recon, BS7188 at 1315H. Rec unk amount of SAF. Res: 2xARVN KIA 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)

40

1455

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1/6 ARVN, BS712888 at 1345H. 3d Co of 1/6 ARVN eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. 2xDET will be evac to LZ Dottie. (Info only)

41

1000

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS622416 at 0945H. Fnd 1xuniformed indiv(badly decomposed) wearing jungle boots & fatigues. No ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Body was too badly decomposed to determine any classification.

42

1610

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/6th ARVN, BS7188 at 1420H. (1) Recon eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA & 1x60mm mort CIA. (2) 1430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & cptr 1xAK-47. (3) 1500H. Cptr 1x60mm mort base plate. (4) 1515H. Cptr 3xVC females. Evac to LZ Dottie. (5) 1530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA. (Info only)

43

1615

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, 6th Recon, BS690838 at 0730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 11xDET, evac to Son Tinh, 5xH/gren CIA. (Info only)

44

1645

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS552727 at 1635H. Fnd & dest 2xBT (1xwas pressure release type & 1xwas trip type). Both were ChiCom & had been in place over 30 days.

45

1645

(C) CLDC, LT Bigott. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.

46

1705

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Cancel AO ext #104 eff 161715H. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; ESE CPT Crawford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-342 T83/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1630

(U) 11th Bde, LT Koppe, IRRP Tm Idaho, At 1000H
obsr 4xNVA w/packs and wpns, at BS719379, eng
w/arty, unk res. At 1300H heard noise of
machinery, probably generators, at BS719378;
eng w/arty, noise stopped. At 1350H heard
movement to N, NE, NW. D/1-20 CA'd N of IRRP
pos at 1617H.

48

1550

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #105
161800H - 302400 Oct 69 for Combat Opns, area
BS5946 S to BS5936 E to AO Boundary. Passed
to MSG Collins, B/11 SFG CHL. Appr by SFC
Johnson, B/11 SFG CHL; CPT Pate, G3 Opns.
Passed to SP Clough, 11th Bde. Ntly: SFC
Walburn, FSE.

49

1755

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20 & PRU,
BS755455 at 1655H dth 6 females, evac to
Duc Pho MACV.

50

1835

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2-1, BT245156 at
1740H were informed that at 0700H an ARVN
patrol captured 1xVC, age 18, who said he was
a member of the C/1-1 Sapper element. He in-
formed them of a female VC sympathizer at Long
Son (V). She was apprehended at 1616H, age
34. She bought and carried rice and sugar for
the VC. They were det at Nui Ton and sent to
Tam Ky.

51

0800

(C) 173d ABN, AO req #103 (ref: msg DTG 151000Z
Oct 69) fr 161800H-241200H Oct 69 for combat
opns. Area BS7822 N to BS7826 E to BS8826 S
to BS8824 E to BS8924 S to BS8921 E to BS9121
S to BS9116 E to BS9316. Passed to 11th Bde,
SP Pressley. Approved by 11th Bde: CPT Hopkins;
G3 opns, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d ABN: SP
Shaw. Ntly: SFC Walburn, FSE.

52

1912

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Cancel AO Ext #96
effective: 161900H. Passed to 173d ABN, SP
Shaw. Ntly: CPT Crawford, FSE.

53

1916

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2-1, BT232155 at
1820H obsr 12-15xVC/NVA w/wpns moving S-N.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GINO 19800-343 753/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53	1916	(cont'd)	2000 meters west of R/2-1 loc. Arty processed w/unk res.		M	
54	2110		(C) 196th Bde, S2, D/1-46, lost master key list for period 15 thru 21 Oct. Loss occurred under circumstances making compromise highly likely. Details will be passed tomorrow AM. Ntly: LTC Nerone, G2; MAJ Doms, G2 Opns; SGT Hatch thru PFC Orner, Div Signal.		D	
55	2130		(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, A/1-20 & B/39, BS792527 at 0800H during land clearing operation det 8xRT, 1xM-26 w/tripwire, 1x105mm w/tripwire, 4x105mm w/tripwire, 1x105mm det by APC. NC. Damage Assessment: 1xbulldozer blade slightly bent, 1xAPC blown track, 2xroad wheels, 1xsprocket damaged. (Info Only)		D	
56	2210		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, D/4-21, BS884306 at 2115H rec'd M-79 & SAF fr S. Rtn fire. En Res: unk. Res: 3xWIA(E), dustoff comp 2155H.		A	
57	2240		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 2225H rec'd 12xHE & 4xWP/82mm mort. NC. Damage est tomorrow. No counter battery fired. Ntly: CPT Mulhearn, III MAF.		D	
58	2300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, D/4-21, BS026335 at 2200H rec'd M-79 & SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: unk.		D	
59	2320		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, CAP 1-3-8, BS583926 at 2220H rec'd unk amount SAF. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). Fired arty. Res: unk. (Info only)		D	
60	1830		(U) 1 CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT297287 at 1830H rec 5 Hoi Chanh/neg wpns, wore khakis. Init intg revealed: 1 is a doctor, 1 worked in propaganda, 3 were ammo carriers, fr Tay Giang (V). Worked for a NVA Bn in Binh Son. Poss 72d Bn. Names: Le Son, age 19, Phan Ha, age 36, Phan Hoanh, age 45, Le Khoa, age 16, Le Khanh, age 50, w/be evac to Dist HQ Tam Ky. (Info Only)		D	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Oct 69

2400

16 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

2400

(U) Incl 1, Americal unit locations.

62

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Lt contact was reported throughout the combined Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as recon in force, search & combined pacification support Ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/enemy forces avoiding sustained decisive ground actions. US/GVN units combined in a total of 20 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 8 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US casualties were 2 KIA & 5 WIA/E.

63

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-243-742-365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #61

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>538967</u>			
C Co	<u>539954</u>			
D Co	<u>445055</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>138065</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>145101</u>			
D Co	<u>951258</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KEREX GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>712968</u>			
B Co	<u>621016</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>621016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

494835

C Co

609493

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

557846

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Stry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Stry

PROF

GATOR

C Stry

FT CITY

D Stry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

460726

C Co

501654

D Co

552725

E Co

411

Recon

503676

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

606403

B Co

616420

C Co

652409

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SJH</u>
E Co	<u>SJH</u>
Recon	<u>652409</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>792527</u>
B Co	<u>783433</u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>719377</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>CHL</u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>
A Co	<u>CB</u>
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>
C Co	<u>820307</u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>
E Co	<u>CB</u>
Recon	<u>BRONCO 894292</u>
1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO BRONCO</u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>
26th Inf Bn CP	<u>525045</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	HN		
C Trp	HN		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CURNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	131245		
C Co	124246		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon NUI YON

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co ~~XXXX~~ 077295

B Co CENTER

C Co 022289

D Co 064264

E Co CENTER

Recon 062249

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 920259

D Co 951258

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
1NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0215 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Steiner. 1-2 CACO, BT479076 at 162150H rec 1x60mm mort rd. Rd landed outside compound. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)

3 0215 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Steiner. CAP 1-4-5, BS737780, (EN) BS741780 at 162050H. While 1-4-5-A was leaving for ambush, tracker dog detected 1xVC in perimeter wire, element eng and 10-15xVC evad fr wire. CP eng w/organic wpn & rec 7-10 82mm mort rd & approx 500 rd SAF fr en grid. Called arty w/unlk res. Will sweep area at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)

4 0230 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. B/3-1, BS460726 at 0207H CO, "B" Co rec minor wound fr H/gren tossed into perimeter. Res: 1 US WIA(M).

5 0755 (C) Amcal, MAJ Morrow, G3 Air. At 0745H at the Chu Lai Airfield, an A-4 Sky Hawk blew a tire on take-off. Pilot ejected, acft crashed at south end of airfield. Pilot extracted and evac to 91st Evac. Approx area of crash site, BT5602. Acft belonged to MAG-12. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.

6 0830 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-52, BS477837 at 0730H obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF and Arty w/unlk res. Will sweep area.

7 0835 (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. F/8 Cav, BT108343 at 0735H-0825H eng 1xVC evad, res: 1 VC KIA.

8 0840 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/1-1, BT490021 at 0755H. LOH fr D/1-1 Cav went down at above grid and time; it was repaired on the ground and flown out at 0815H.

9 0900 (U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. LRRP Idaho. Adjust LRRP 2000M to South. Northern 2000M taken off. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Pedraza. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-24186

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT062267 at 0830H. Fnd 4 lbs of dynamite, 1xnon electrical blasting cap & 3 minute time fuze. All dest.		MP
11	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, BS557846 at 0640H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). DET said en are in the area. Wpnas: B-40 rkts, & AK-47. D/O compl at 0720H, to 91st Fvac. Cptr: 10 lbs of rice & a poncho. Ntfy: IPW ET Siber.		MP
12	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BT6804 at 0850H. Obser 4xfishing boats in a "No Fishing Area". Swift boats are checking the area.		MP
13	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS699793 at 0850H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRD KIA. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Helix on station. (Info only)		MP
14	0945		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 0805H. 1xwounded VN male, age 30 yrs, was brought to the base of Hill vic LZ Debbie by civ. Had frag wounds. D/O compl at 0830H, to LZ Bronco.		MP
15	1000		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS772528 at 0910H. Det BT 105mm rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0935H.		MP
16	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS460841 at 1050H. Obser 2xVC, 1xwas carrying a wpn. Called arty. Will check area.		MP
17	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS593815 at 0930H. Rec AWF, NDD. Rtn fire w/arty w/unlk res.		MP
18	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT044304 at 0905H. Rec SAF fr est 3 to 5 VC 300m NE of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & Arty fired w/unlk res. Enbroke contact at 0950H. Blueghost on station Elm will check the area.		MP
19	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS708942 at 0915H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Called arty, will sweep area.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-763/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1116		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS635893 at 0930H. Det unk type BT. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl.		
21	0945		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS755650 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcm CIA. (Info only)		
22	1127		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS817307 at 1030H. (1) Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xMVA KIA, 1xH/gren & small bag of rice CIA. (2) 1100H, BS843307 Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. (3) 1030H, BS840297. Fnd 35 CS canisters & 1xunk type object made of aluminum. All dest.		
23	1215		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS616420 at 1125H. 1xelm remained at NDP for ambush. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID. Obsr 2xVC, called arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.		
24	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21 & PF, BT051312 at 1040H. (1) Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1050H, BT052312. Res dtn 1xmale (35 yrs old) Evac to Hawk Hill.		
25	1240		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Res 3xLRRP AO (1) LRRP Alabama. Time: 180600H - 232400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT1202; LR BT1400. (2) LRRP Hawaii. Time: 180600H - 232400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT2207; LR BT2404. (3) LRRP Arkansas (standby). Time: 180600H - 232400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT2001; LR BS2299. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: ESE CPT Crawford.		
26	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS452828, (En) BS450824 at 1230H. Obsr 4xVC in black PJ's w/wrns neg packs, moving SW. Eng w/M-60 & arty, unk res. Elm will sweep the area.		
27	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS688788 at 0930H. Dtn 26xVN, neg ID. PF are walking them to Son Tinh.		
28	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT131252 at 0930H. Fired arty on susp on location 700 to 900m W of their		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-745-141

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1400	(cont'd)	loc. Area searched w/neg res.		HP
29	0805		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scls Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scls). Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde MSG Henderson.		HP
30	0840		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav heq. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clipper Planet; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		HP
31	1400		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/I-1) Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, Sp Fuller.		HP
32	1409		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS602416 at 1330H. Fnd 2xhuts & 750 lbs of unpolished rice, 300m S of this loc. They fnd 7xsand bags of rice. All rice was molded & unfit for human consumption. Unit is sending samples to S-5 for inspection. Dest all rice.		HP
33	1415		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 172200H - 172400H Oct 69. (2) 180400H - 180600H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Allen.		HP
34	1420		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS541752 at 1410H. Fnd 1xUS H/gren. 1xNVA belt w/star on the buckle, 1xNVA canteen, 2xUS canteens, Items evac to 411.	1xNVA gas mask,	HP
35	1435		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT293377 at 0825H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) 1/5 ARVN, BT289391 at 1135H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr: 2xChiCom H/gren.(3) 3/5 ARVN, BT150330 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) Cptr: 1xChiCom H/gren & 4xanti-personnel mines. (Info only)		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1435

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS754598 at 0940H. (1) 1xDET evac to LZ Bronco. (2) 1030H, 3/4 ARVN, BS758594, 1xDET evac to LZ Bronco. (3) 4/4 ARVN 1110H, BS738572. Made contact. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson smg & 5xChiCom H/gren CIA. (4) 4/4 ARVN 1230H, BS740570. Made contact. Res: 2xARVN KIA(E) 3xVC KIA, 1xebn CIA, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (5) 4/4 ARVN, 1340H, BS740570. Made contact. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

37

1715

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS609793 at 1300H. PRU w/C. Co dtn 2xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)

38

0935

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack, Illinois & Michigan, BS234542 at 0850H. (1) LRRP Teams Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & Coord. (2) 1622H, BS235545. LRRP Teams were extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Pedaza; G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.

39

1510

(U) 1st CAG, MAJ Jones. Req AO ext #104 be reinstated for the purpose of low level VR. Time: ASAP to 172000H Oct 69. Req political & mil clearance Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn; AAE CPT Golofski.

40

1525

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS762572 at 1350H. Dtn 4xVN. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

41

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, AT946121 at 1315H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

42

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT916273 at 1420H. (1) End 2xgraves (approx 2-3 days old) 1xbody in each grave. Res: 2xNVA KIA. (2) 1430H, AT911263. End 1x81mm mort. rd & misc US equip. Dest.

43

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 4-31, AT960265 at 1530H. Detected 3xpeople moving in the area. Arty fired w/unlk res.

44

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LO, Black Ace, BT052200 at 1400H. Obsr a raft docked on the side

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2100

17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1640	(cont'd)	of a river bank, w/some type of material on it. Raft was eng & dest.		AF
45	1640		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza, LRRP Idaho, BS714377 at 1550H. Obsr smoke coming out of a hole. Poss tunnel.		AF
46	1655		(U) 26th Engr, SFC Serna, CC/26th Engr, BT001289 at 1540H. Rec SAF w/1xhit in rotor blade, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski.		AF
47	1705		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Idaho, BS715373 at 1700H. Extracted at above time & coord. Reason: made contact w/3xNVA w/unk res. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone;		AF
48	1705		FSE: SFC Walburn (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS659412 at 1645H. Eng & killed 1xNVA. 1xChiCom H/gren CIA.		AF
49	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS620795 at 1525H. Fnd 1xM-16 (SN 1285120)		AF
50	1850		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5-46, BS722956, rec 40xrds SAF fr 3-5 VC. A Co rtn SAF & 81mm fire w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.		AF
51	1855		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/3-1, BS550750, eng 2xVC moving toward their pos w/4.2mm mort w/unk res.		AF
52	1855		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1-46, BT125065, obsr 12-15 VC/NVA moving S. 700m west of their loc w/heavy packs, neg wpns. eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res.		AF
53	1945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/1-20, BS780548, obsr 1x VN male. DED is youth assoc leader. Reports he saw 1xNVA Co at Don-Lhong Hamlet on 16 Oct. Possibly still there. Dtn will be evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow. Now at D/1-20. NDP.		AF
54	1945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-21, BS840309, rec'd 3xM-79, MCD. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.		AF
55	1945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740561, rec'd 9x81mm mort. Rtn SAF & Arty. Rtn 1xVC KIA.		AF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1945(cont'd)

3xAK-47 CIA. En broke contact at 1925H. Ntly:
III MAF CPT Cassino. (Info only)

56

1950

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-5, BS722955,
(En) BS709953 at 1920H. Rec 4-5 82mm mort rds
w/NCD. Called arty. Called AS as res of intel rpt;
unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino. (Info only)

57

1950

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS476733 at
1500H. Fnd 1xVC KBA, neg ID or wpn. CIA pack w/rice.

58

1955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, AT878243 at
1600H. Fnd & dest 6x82mm mort rds. (Info only)

59

2120

(C) 11th Bde, R/4-21, BS924272 at 2020H (GPT Stafford)
While establishing a night ambush, elm became
separated. 1xelm mistook the other for the en
& eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl at
2038H. DOA at Duc Pho (died at 2023H)

60

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS604787 at
2000H. VN civ in Phu To Nam New Life Hamlet
obsr 10xVC moving NW fr above grid, carrying poss
mort tube. Called arty w/unk res.

61

2200

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT123062 at
1855H. While checking area where arty was fired
earlier, fnd & dest 2xNVA packs & 2xNVA helmets.
Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, Rtn SAF w/unk res.

62

2145

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-3-5, BS714959, (En)
BS7044949 at 0945H. CAP ptl CIA 2x(female) VC.
Pham Thi Van a nurse & Pham Thi Khan a teacher.
Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)

63

2230

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS688788 at
2020H. While firing HI, 1xM-79 rd hit fence.
Res: 1xUS NBW(E).

64

2345

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683799, (En)
BS685799 & BS684799 at 2240H. Obsr 8-10 VC at
1st grid. Rec 50-60 rds SAF. Rtn S/P w/unk res.
Obsr 4xVC at 2d grid. Evaded into hut. Will
watch hut until 1st light then sweep.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

8

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE _____

000 1

17 Oct 69

2400

17 Oct 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.**TIME**

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

66

24.00

(C) Ops Summary: cont	light contact was rpt throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained and decisive gnd contact. US/GVN units combined in a total of 17 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt 4 NVA & 7 VC KIA w/1xIWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 5 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
-----------------------	---

67

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2 GPO: 1969 O-343-783, 263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ~~MM~~ 17 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #79.

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BARYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BYONET

A Co 447087

B Co FT CITY

C Co 539954

D Co H270

E Co 318089

Recon BAONET

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 115069

B Co PROF

C Co 171058

D Co 194034

E Co PROF

Recon 168072

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 648048

B Co 663043

C Co GATOR

D Co 683799

E Co MM

Recon 621016

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Index 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	472866		
C Co	609793		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	557846		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	535944		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GAD RM	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	467723		
C Co	499651		
D Co	538751		
E Co	411		
Recon	502676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	REDACTED SJH		
B Co	REDACTED 2605408		
C Co	661412		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	645374
E Co	SJH
Recon	661412
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	785535
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	719386
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	820307
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	924272
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	646885		
C Trp	HH		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 62 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	139255		
C Co	157264		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	NUI YOB
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	077295
B Co	CENTER
C Co	022289
D Co	067264
E Co	CENTER
Recon	CENTER
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	911263
D Co	940270
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3 82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill
A Btry	Hawk Hill
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 18 Oct 69

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT441015 at 172000-2300H Oct 69. 2000H. Trip flare went off eng area w/2 claymores & H/gren. Checked area w/neg res. 2300H. 2xtrip flares went off. Obsr 3-5 VC eng w/SAF & H/gren. Called illum & arty. Checked area w/neg res.		
3	0255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-3-4, BS625015 at 172340H. CAP 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Will be evac to Binh Son (Info only)		
4	0320		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Ly Tinh Dist HQ, BT467082, (En) BT478066 at 0135H. Rec 5-6 unk size mort rds w/NCD. No counter-mort fired due to proximity of frd. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis. (Info only)		
5	0330		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, PF & B/1-20, BS783438, (En) BS790440 at 0254H. Eng 2-3 VC w/unk res. Will check area in the morning. 0355H. Moved to vil in area & questioned small boy. He said 8xVC were in the vil asking questions about activities of B/1-20. 0355H. Rec 9x60mm mort rds Res: 1xUS KIA(E). Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis.		
6	0805		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Aero Scts, BS788446 at 0750H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco.		
7	0855		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, 3-21, BT030210 at 0825H. Helix 16 processed A/S at above grid. Res: 1xstructure dest & 1xhut dest.		
8	170845(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Letnorneau, AO Req #106. DTG: 210001H - 302400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: AT850280 W to river at AT812280 SE along river to AT818276 E to AO bdry. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LTC Gesson; appr by LTC Gesson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Sgt Strohler; FSG SFC Walburn.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ST ORO: 1969 O-343-785/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0855		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, 1/4 ARVN, BS881312 at 0835H. Det 105 rd BT. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. (Info only)		MP
10	0900		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS484770 at 174035H Oct 69. Rec SAF fr a sniper. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) (Info only)		MP
11	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT139271, 0848-1000H. (1) Eng 1xVC wearing a pistol belt. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT158241. Eng 1xVC/NVA who evaded into a hut w/unk res. (3) BT126283. Dest 1xcam hut.		MP
12	1040		(U) 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, D/Co 26th Engr, BT1437083 0730-0740H. Mine sweep tm fnd 1xmine on Fat City access road, was disarmed by EOD tm. Mine was box type, 20xlbs; 9" by 9.5" by 4.5", was HMX type 2xFRC 25 batteries were used as det device w/ US blasting cap. It was the 2d mine fnd on this road in last 3xdays. NCD.		MP
13	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 0700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanhs w/2 M-1 cbn, 1xSKS & 1xmort site. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		MP
14	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT132327 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren & 1xpack CIA. (Info only)		MP
15	1150		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS511745 at 1120H. Obsr 1xVC evading, they had packs & wpns. Ran towards river & tried to swim across. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. cptr.		MP
16	1149		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS766564 at 1000H. Made contact w/est 2xVC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xchn CIA & 1xFRC-10 radio CIA. (Info only)		MP
17	1150		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS511745 at 1120H. Dbn 2xVC, 1xw/OD fatigues, 1xw/khaki unif, they were carrying docu. Docu & DET evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sp Barach.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1225

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS671416 at 1230H. Fnd 1xbicycle & a landing slip for boat & 2xspider holes. Bicycle will be taken to San Juan Hill.

19

1225

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS754564 at 1130H. Made contact w/VC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

20

1140

(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-3, BS668977, (En) BS659960 at 172200H Oct 69. A/S processed on susp en grids. Will check the area. (2) CAP 1-3-4A, BS621017, (En) BS622017 at 172300H Oct 69. Eng 3-5 VC. Arty fired. Res: fnd blood trails & drag marks. (3) CACO 12, BT487074, 0130H. Rec 6-8 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (5) CAP 1-1-1, BT265176, 0930H. 1xPF & 1xUSMC tripped a M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H, to 91st Evac. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin. (Info only)

21

1225

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS762566 at 1130H. Made contact w/2xVC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xMAM dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)

22

1255

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Teams inserted. Alabama at 0925H at BT122011. Hawaii at 1055H at BT225056. Change Standby LRRP to Georgia. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn; G2 LTC Nerone.

23

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BT298079 at 1130H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. (Info only)

24

1305

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, E/3-1, BS458731 at 1250H. (1) Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. Called arty. (2) B/Co rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA.

25

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS131015 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC evading w/packs. Neg action taken.

26

1400

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, BS818305 at 1300H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex 5' high, 30' long, 15' wide, has been used in last 3xdays. Fnd 1xprotective mask, 1xpair of OD fatigues (NVA).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400	(cont'd)	1xChiCom H/gren & 1xChiCom anti-personnel mine & 3xbaskets of tobacco.		
27	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, RF 172, BS765445 at 1313H. Fnd 1xM-79, 1xM-79 rds, 1xH/gren (M-26) 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xcaymore blasting cap & misc mil equip. (Info only)		
28	1407		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS765445 at 1300H. (1) Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. He showed B/Co some tunnels & spider holes. (2) 1300H, BS765445. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. He showed B/Co tunnels & bunkers. He had a Birth Certificate w/him.		
29	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-5, 4-31, Hiep Duc, (En) BT 911245 at 181320H. VN children.fnd 1x81mm mort rd, believed to be BT. 196th Bde will dest.		
30	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/3-1, BS467729, (En) BS467730 at 1520H. CC dropped CS gas on susp en grid w/unk res.		
31	1140		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, GAF 1-3-5, BS722955, (En) BS705955 at 171830H Oct 69. CP rec 6-8 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired, G/S & A/S eng the area. A/S had numerous. seed explo. Ntfy: III MAF Spt Martin. (Info only)		
32	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - LENT 19 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 11th Bde PFC Robinson.		
33	0925		(C) Amcal, CPT Stewart, G-2/75th Ranger. Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP insertion. 1st light to 0900H 19 Oct 69. Report to Combat Center Bnd. Call sign: Bent Outlaws 57; freq: 64.75. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; G2 CPT Stewart.		
34	1330		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - LENT 19 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.(Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 196th Sp Boquard.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1525		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Reg. Purpose VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stoney Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Div LRRP insertion 0800-0900H. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 198th CPT Lange.		
36	1535		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men. Time: (1) 182300H - 190100H Oct 69. (2) 190300H-190500H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde CPT Lange; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Lyons.		
37	1225		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS630425 at 0930H. Fnd 1xbody of US personnel. Body was identified as US & taken to grave registration at LZ Bronco.		
38	1355		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT130020 at 1140H. (1) Obsr 6xVC moving SE on a trail w/packs neg wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. (2) 1330H, BT130019 Obsr 16xVC moving N on a trail w/packs, wearing green & khaki unif. Cont to obsr. (3) 1340H, BT131019. Obsr 6xVC crossing a river moving N w/packs, neg wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. (4) 1400H, BT131019. Obsr 2xVC crossing a river moving N wearing black PJ's & white PJ's. The man in white PJ's had white skin, a large profile & walked like an American. Cont to obsr.		
39	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT224063 at 1250H. (1) Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns moving N along a trail. Cont to obsr. (2) 1230H, BT225064. Obsr 5xVC w/packs neg wpns, moving N along a trail. Cont to obsr. (3) 1450H, BT227060. Obsr 5xVC moving N along a trail. Obsr 1xwpn, neg packs. Cont to obsr.		
40	1615		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingells. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
41	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS669889 at 1345H. Fnd 1xclassroom 15x10x10'. Inside they fnd 8xbenches, drawings of hel & tanks, 1xdocu written in VN & signs of recent use. Dest, everything except		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41 1625(cont'd) docu. Docu evac to LZ Gator. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.

42 1630 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 722 RF Co, BT30707, at 0935H. Fnd 1500 lbs of rice & unk type cbn, 2x transister radios & 1xbox of 50 cal ammo. Will evac. (Info only)

43 1635 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT204061, (En) BT308068 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC evade into a bush line. Elm checked the area & fnd 2xhuts 15x15', 1xbangalore torpedo, 114 metal plates, 200 lbs of coal, 1xhome made furnace, assorted tools, assorted parts for M-16 & M-14 rifles, 2xmag. Res: wphs parts evac to Fat City. All the rest dest.

44 1650 (C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Issued warning order to 196th Bde. Expect convoy fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc on or about 25 Oct 69, written order to follow. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Stroehler.

45 1720 (U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-7, BT300280 at 1040H. 1xVN(female) Name: Pham Thi Van, age 22. Chieu Hoi'd to CAP unit. She worked in Thang Binh (P) Vinh Binh Vil. She was nurse for VC. She lived in Tay Giang. She says there are more VC who want to Chieu Hoi(at BT314280), but they are scared. She worked for local VC & 72d NVA Bn. Ntly; IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)

46 1720 (U) 198th Bde, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-3-5, BS724955, (En) BS702957 at 0830H. While on ptl, obsr 8xVC. VC opened fire w/SAF. USMC rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area & fnd numerous blood trails entering the vil. Fnd 1xVC KBA. (Info only)

47 1720 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BT661049 at 1440H. Fnd 2xM-16 rifles in poor condition (old type). SN unreadable.

48 1745 (U) 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, B/1-1, BS673883 at 1730H. Fnd 1xRPG rd in NDP. Dest.

49 1545 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, RF 172, BS783455 at 1524H. (1) RF are N of bridge 402V. B/1-20 is moving to help the RF's. Res: 2xRF's KIA. MACV will handle

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785-202

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1545(cont'd)

D/O RF's req to be extracted fr the area. (2)
 En broke contact at 1600H. Res: 5xDET, 3xVC KIA,
 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)

50

1430

(U) G2, CPT Stewart, G/75 Inf, req Oklahoma &
 Georgia LRRP AO time extension. Old time: 170000H-201600H.
 New Time: 170000H-211600H. Passed to 198th Bde
 Approved 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G3, CPT Smith.
 Passed to FSE: CPT Howard.

51

1505

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 Bn, BS887312,
 req G/S: are in contact w/10xVC/NVA. Rec SAF
 fr trench line. (Info Only)

52

1830

(U) 1 CAG, CPE Stienor, CAP 1-4-4, BS754817, (En)
 BS744824, BS749831, BS752823, BS748824, &
 BS745824. CP rec 3 Chieu Hoi who were members
 of 48th NVA Bn. 100 VC and 200 NVA were located
 last night at first 2 grids. Chieu Hoi said
 30 VC came to San-Hat last night taking a large
 amount of rice. Chieu Hoi also said VC left and
 went to San-Quang. Chieu Hoi said VC have 2
 boats to cross river and to regroup at third
 and fourth en grids. Chieu Hoi says 20 NVA &
 10 VC are coming back to San-Hat tonight. Wors
 of 48th Bn: AK-47s, M-16, B-40, B-41, 4x82mm
 mort, 2 50 cal MG. Hoi Chanh reports 82mm
 mort has been used on CAP 1-4-4 & 1-4-5. Also
 says 48th NVA Bn will be located tonight at
 BS745824.

53

0230

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, A/3-1, LZ 411, bndrs
 12 & 13 reported movement between them. Trip
 flare went off. Eng'd area w/SAF, M-79, 90mm
 RR, & Direct Fire arty. Will check area in the
 morning.

54

0030

11th Bde, SGT Baker, A/4-21, (EN) BS880280,
 BS882282. Ca's 84 & 73 elements rec SAF from
 both EN grids. Req arty - denied. Fired 81mm
 mort until 2235H - then C/S until 2245 w/unlk rec.

55

1440

196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4-31, (EN) AT944278,
 AT944285. Rice gathering party rec'd 15xrds SAF
 & 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xVN Civ WIA(E), D/L-31

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1440 (cont'd)

searched area w/neg findings. PF's & RF's believed
en moved back to foothills. Arty will be processed
on AT944285. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix. (Info only)

56

1900

(C) MAG 12, MAJ Moore, Div Arty, S-2, AO Req
#107. DTG: 200001H Oct - 032400H Nov 69. Purpose:
bomb disposal area. Area: along Dak Drinh River fr
BS160605 to BS223620 to BS230620 S to BS230620
W to BS160520 N to BS160605. Passed to 198th Bde,
Sgt Sauer, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to 11th Bde,
Sp Gilroy, appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT
Smith. Ntfy: Div Arty S-2, CPT Silcox; FSE CPT Howard.

57

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT019269
at 1000H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh, 1xmale & 2xfemales.
Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby. (Info only)

58

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/2-1, Hawk Hill, 1345H.
Fnd a sand bag containing 8xM-26 H/gren
w/fuzes removed & 2 1/2 lbs of C-4 w/electrical
blasting cap & 20' of commo wire (hooked up)
The bag was under the living quarters of E/Co CO.

59

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT227060
1400-1730H. Obsr total of 73xNVA moving N in
groups of 6-10, on trail w/packs, neg wpns. Wearing
green unif. Obsr way station

60

1940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bouquard, F/8, 1620-1735H.
AT986118. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT008115.
Eng & dest 6xhuts.

61

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS673883 at
1720H. Fnd & dest 1xRPG rd.

62

1950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, 1755H.
BT132008 obsr 1xVC moving E w/packs, neg wpns.
BT134008 obsr 2xhut complexes, appeared to be
living quarters.

63

1955

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2 TOC. Req LRRP AO
for team Oregon. Area: UL BS4445; LR BS4841. Time:
190600H - 261700H Oct 69. Passed to B-11 SFG (for Minh
Long) Sgt Crawford, appr by Sp Clough, Appr by G-3 CPT
Smith. Ntfy: 11th Sp Clough; FSE CPT Howard.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS720938 at 1000H. Eng 3xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		D
65	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Bde FAC, BS684958, BS667964(En) at 1445H. Res of A/S flown for CAP 1-3-3: 3xVC KBA/S (Credited to us) (confirmed by CAP 1-3-3)		D
66	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BT298079 (En) BT290072 at 1930H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds & SAE w/neg cas. Neg counter battery fired. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix.		D
67	2055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BT019244 at 200H. Fnd & dest 2xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire.		D
68	2230		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, 3-1, BS500682 at 1635H. Recon 3-1 fnd BT 60mm mort rd tied to tree w/trip wire. Approx 200xM-60 rds wrapped around it. Dest.		D
69	2235		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, (1) 0945H, BT128062 Fnd & dest 2xhuts 6'x12' w/bunkers 4'x5'x6'. Fnd & evac misc docu to Hawk Hill (NFI) (2) 1400H, BT131073. Fnd & dest new foot bridge. (3) 1430H, BT132073. Fnd & dest 1xhut 8'x10' built over bunker.		D
70	2245		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-5, BT304187, (En) BT305181 at 1920H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ MIA(E). No counter mort fired due to proximity of frd. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)		D
71	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS882307, (En) BS874304 at 2135H. Rec 15xRPG & 57 RR rds & S.F. Res: 3xARVN MIA(E). US arty processed w/unlk res. (Info only)		D
72	2335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Nevada, BS697440 at 1825H. Tm Nevada was extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		D
73	2345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2316H. Obsr 4-6 VC/NVA 200m W of loc. Eng w/81mm mort. VC/NVA evaded N.		D
74	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 69

2400

18 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2400

(C) Ops Summary: cont light contact was rpt throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search and pacification spt ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained and decisive grd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc and base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 21 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt 12 VC KIA 2 IWO. US cas were 2 WIA(E).

76

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, AB

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-763-363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #74.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>RTTS 327046</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>314064</u>			
D Co	<u>H270</u>			
E Co	<u>318089</u>			
Recon	<u>331054</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>128065</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>176059</u>			
D Co	<u>183015</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>646053</u>			
B Co	<u>661042</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>688788</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>629016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Serial 7

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>599809</u>		
B Co	<u>468871</u>		
C Co	<u>609793</u>		
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>565845</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>495988</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>455756</u>		
B Co	<u>455756</u>		
C Co	<u>505652</u>		
D Co	<u>455756</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>455756</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>		
A Co	<u>SJH</u>		
B Co	<u>610404</u>		
C Co	<u>692423</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	656377
E Co	SJH
Recon	651403
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	785565
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	728394
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	829303
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	893269
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	673883		
C Trp	HH		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	151264		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon NUI YON

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 077995

B Co CENTER

C Co 022289

D Co 063264

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 912268

D Co 959264

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, BS821348, (En)
BS820348 at 2200H 18 Oct 69. D/4-21 elm 93 & 73 obsr
moving lights at above grid. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

3

0045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (En)
BS788443 at 0042H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep area in morning.
Ntfy: III MAF CPT Malherin.

4

0510

(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code
5 eff 0650H.

5

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS689799
at 182315H Oct 69. Heard movement, eng w/claymores
& H/gren w/unk res. Moved to seed pos.

6

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS687987 at
0450H. Rec H/gren & satchel charges w/NCD. Eng w/H/gren
& claymores. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16.

7

0815

(U) Co G 75th Ranger, BS420796 at 0630H. LRRP
Teams Oklahoma & Texas were inserted at above time
& coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; FSE SFC
Walburn; G2 CPT Young.

8

182355(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, A/4-21, BS886278 at
182255H Oct 69. Poss atk on pop center. En fired
SAF & M-79 wounding 18xciv in Dien Troung (BS887287)
(16(M) & 2(E)) D/O at 182345H Oct 69. At bridge
1xreinforced plat w/PF Co 115 rec SAF prior to
vil rec fire. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Malherin.

9

0720

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Easley, R/1-52, BS558844 at
0630H. Eng & killed 1xVC.

10

0920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LO, 4-31, LZ West, (En)
AT981287 at 0830H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA, arty fired w/unk res.

11

0920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, & RF's, BT065293
at 0835H. Rec SAF fr est 5-6 VC, approx 600m N of their
loc; neg cas. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/unk res.
En broke contact at 0855H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-345-100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0902		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT188113 at 0750H. ARVN eng & killed 2xVC, cptr 7xChdCom H/gren.	2/5 (Info only)	MP
13	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp McDonald, 1/4 ARVN, BS781375 at 0800H. Det 1xBT H/gren. Res: 1xARVN MIA(E)	(Info only)	MP
14	0955		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS776460 at 0951H. Fnd 1xtunnel, Inside tunnel fnd 1xVC KIA, he had been dead about 24 hrs. He had neg ID or wpn. Also fnd clothing & a diary. Will evac diary to LZ Bronco.		MP
15	1045		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS785485 at 1011H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Neg ID. Belongs to Farmers Assoc.		MP
16	1015		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS785485 at 0950H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Liz, then to LZ Bronco. He had release papers fr HHC Mo Duc Jail.		MP
17	1050		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS767410 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. She was a VC nurse & was carrying a med bag.		MP
18	1055		(C) Amcal Div, LTC Davis, G-3. Eff 191200H Oct 69 1-1 Cav (-) 1 trp will become OPCCN to 198th Bde. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Hilliar; 198th Bde, MAJ Borg.		MP
19	1105		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Bde S-2, BS729310 at 1020H. While conducting VP obsr 2xNVA running along well used trail. Called arty. Res: 2xNVA KBA. Dest 2x tunnel entrances & 1xhut.		MP
20	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT185286 at 1038H. Dtn 1x25 yr old VN female, evac to Hawk Hill. She said there was 3xMAM in the area & they left when they heard a LOH in the area. She also said 15xNVA were in the area 15xdays ago, but moved N.		MP
21	1130		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS817329 at 1125H. Fnd 2xbunkers w/overhead cover facing W-L-1. AK-47 casings were around bunker. Fnd 1xspider holes at BS818329. Holes have not been used in last month; empty shell casings were also around them. Dest bunker.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-748/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Oct 69	2400 19 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
22	1200			(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-7, BS457037, (Ex) BS453034 at 2200H 18 Oct 69. BF ambush opened fire on 1xVN civ carrying a cbn; VN civ KIA; he was RD pose CID for VN. No USMC were w/PF's. (Info only)		
23	181750	(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 20 Oct 69 in the area bounded by AT9308, 9808, 9300, 9800. Time: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. APD team will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to B-11 SEG, SSG Earp, appr by MSG Collins. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks, appr by CPT Winemau. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Allen; Div Cml MSG Carrier.		
24	0750			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Hawaii, BT232055 at 0725H. Obsr 9xNVA in green unif, moving E on a trail carrying packs & wpns. Cont to obsr.		
25	0800			(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req Air Cav. Time: EMNT - ERNT 20 Oct 69. Purpose: Vh. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Div APD msn 1300-1500H. Air Force investigation tm for C-130 (1xslick, guns on call). Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		
26	1030			(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, D/5-46, BS684799 at 182330H Oct 69 (dlyd). Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr docu & 2xIWC. Docu readout: 1xVC was a sqd leader fr OK-37 unit fr Son Hoa Vil, Hoa Ban Hamlet. He had 1xM-16 (SN 1271592), 5xmag w/ammo, pistol belt & docu. One docu was a mil award, one was a civ ID card & the other one looked similar to an SOI, 3xmonths old. The other VC had 1xAK-47 w/2 mag of ammo. 2xChiCom H/gren. He was wearing ammo vest. Docu & vest evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.		
27	1200			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, D/3-1, BS447757 at 1015H Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
28	1205			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LOH, BS188280 at 1030H. Obsr 25xen 1000m S of D/2-1's loc. Called artv w/unlk res.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT159097 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpns. Ctr 3xpacks containing docu. Packs & docu evac to LZ Professional. Also dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale). They reported there was a Co of VC 2KM N of the above grid, 5 days ago. Evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW Sgt Hyde.		
30	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT189110 at 0800H. Fnd small cache w/5xAK-44, 1x122mm rkt, 4xanti-tank rifle grenades, 1xunk type ng barrel, 1xmachine to mold H/gren & 7000 rds of assorted SA ammo. SA ammo dest; other equip will be evac to LZ Young then to Hawk Hill (Info only)		
31	1208		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS776460 at 1145H. Dtn 1xfemale, evac to LZ Bronco.		
32	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, A/3-41, BT958184 at 1055 - 1150H. Dest 1xcam hut. AT965202. Dest 6xlarge huts. AT981218. Dest 2xhuts & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
33	1215		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS790440 at 1155H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Followed blood trail & rec hv AWR. G/S came on station and eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
34	1256		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Reg. Purpose: VR. Time: EENT - EENT 20 Oct 69. Report to LZ B, onet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
35	1300		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Georgia AO. Time: 201800H - 232400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT 1600; LR BS 1898. Change standby LRRP to Arkansas. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE CPT Crawford.		
36	1305		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn Time: (1) 192330H - 290130H Oct 69. (2) 200400H - 200600H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Allen.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 768/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT315063 at 1120H. Rec SAF & sniper fire. Rtn fire & called arty w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H.

38

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS601811 at 1045H. Dest 12 3x10' bunkers. All were reinforced w/rail road ties.

39

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Martin, C/4-3, BS690419, (En) BS690419 at 1240H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs and wps. at BS690419. Eng w/81mm mort at 1240H. Helix 33 came on station to direct arty. Unk res.

40

1405

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS698934 at 1250H. Fnd 15xhome made ChiCom H/gren. Res: dest.

41

1405

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS462836 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 10. Evac to LZ Stinson.

42

1408

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS455756 at 1345H. Obsr 5xVC in old NDP, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

43

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young 0700H. Ref DJF entry #13, 18 Oct 69. Add: also cptr 1xChiCom type 56, 60mm light mg. (Info only)

44

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT128015 at 1000H. (1) Obsr 6xVC moving N on a trail, wearing black & khaki unif. They had hv packs, neg wps. Cont to obsr. (2) 1045H, BT128015. Obsr 8xVC moving W on a trail, wearing green, black & khaki unif. They had packs, neg wps. (3) 1110H, BT128015. Obsr 7xVC moving N on a trail, green, black & khaki unif. light packs, neg wps. Cont to obsr.

45

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 20 Oct 69. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sets). Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing.

46

1100

(U) Co G Ranger, L1 Jack, SS420796 at 1035H. LRRP Oklahoma & Texas were extracted at above time & coord. Eng 2xNVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743/565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1100	(cont'd)	w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Cptr: pack & radio & docu. Evac docu to Chu Lai. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephas; IPW Sp McLaughlin; R2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		
47	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT955234 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 32. Neg pack or wpn. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		
48	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT323052 at 1530H. Fnd 2xhuts w/bunkers underneath. Fnd 1x bag full of unk No of ID cards, & letters. All evac to LZ Bayonet. Huts were used recently. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
49	1458		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS601808 at 1402H. Fnd 1xM-60 mg, very rusty & unserviceable. SN unreadable.		
50	1458		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS675785, (En) BS675787 at 1215H. Combined Op. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRD KIA, 1xNPFF KIA & 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compa at 1320H. Rtn fire w/SAF & Arty. 1xUS tried to cross river to get 1xRD WIA. Res: 1xUS MIA, presumed drowned.		
51	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT130073 at 1200H. Obsr 40 en moving N on a trail. Co set up ambush at BT131077. Eng w/SAF, M-72 LAW & called arty. After Arty they obsr 100-125 en w/packs & wpns. Again processed arty w/unk res A/Co is sweeping area.		
52	1500		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext of AO ext #100. Old time: 202400H Oct 69; req new time of 252400H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.		
53	1530		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
54	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20, BS618440 at 1436H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS780458 at 1428H. Dtn 4xVN, 1xhad a book w/7 names in it. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
56	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Blueghost, 2-1, BT192250 at 1345-1350H. Snatched 1xVN female, evac to Hawk Hill. BT196244. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT192218. Eng 4xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest, 1xhut dam.		
57	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT122011 at 1630H. Obsr 2xVC 15m N of their OP. Eng w/SAF Res: 2xVC WIA. VC evaded S successfully. While they eng the 2xVC they recd SAF fr a different loc. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Req extraction & were extracted at 1620H fr BT122011. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		
58	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BT312062 at 1315H. Fnd susp staging area & ammo cache. Fnd 60x60mm mort rds, 2x10 lb charges of explosive, 10xmort charges (cheese type), 15xChiCom H/gren, 18xRPG rds. Misc docu & a few pictures. Docu & pictures will be extracted to LZ Bayonet. Will dest the rest. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
59	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BT323050 at 1253H. Fnd 8xhuts, all BT. EOD called to determine type of BT. Then will dest. Fnd 1xruck sack.		
60	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, RF Co 722, BT318062 at 1030H. Fnd 6xlarge huts & 20xbunkers 5'x12'. All dest.		
61	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT084302 at 1700H. Obsr 1xVC evading N at 200m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip.		
62	1730		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, RF Co 115 & A/4-21, BS882281 at 1615H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. Searched area & fnd 3xmore VC KBG/S. 3xVC fnd picked up by 11th Bde, 3xVC KIA given to RF Co 115.		
63	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/4-21, RF 115, BS885288, (En) BS809352 at 1730H. Rec 100 rds SAF w/NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1740 (cont)

81mm mort & arty fired w/unlk res.

64

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, Req bdry ext for AO
 ext #105. DTG: 190001H - 302400H Oct 69. .
 Area: BS590440 follow Ba To Minh Long bdry SW
 to BS560418 S to BS560360 E to BS590360. Passed
 to B-11 SFG, Sp Crawford; appr by SFC Riesck.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: 11th Bde, CPT Stafford;
 FSE CPT Howard.

65

1810

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy. Req LARP Oregon AO.
 Change to following, Box: BS4446, 5046, 5043,
 4743, 4741, 4441. Passed to Minh Long SSG Risner.
 Disap by Minh Long, SSG Risner. Disap by G-3 CPT
 Pate. Passed to: FSE CPT Howard; 11th Bde, Sp
 McDonald.

66

1825

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Hawaii, BT228053
 1610H. Obsr 6 VC in open w/packs & wpns crossing
 river. Fired arty w/unlk res.

67

1850

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-6, BS716795
 at 1715H. Obsr 50xVC in the open. Arty fired.
 Helix 25 on station, obsr VC w/wpns in groups of 3-5
 Helix obsr a total of 25 VC. D/1-1 on station
 at 1800H. D/1-1 & Helix adj arty on/en loc
 & Shadow due on station at 1900H. (Info only)

68

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT130020
 at 1410H. Obsr 3xVC moving N on trail w/packs
 neg wpns. VC removed packs and went swimming.
 Neg action taken. 1425H. Obsr 6xVC moving SE on
 a trail across river w/hv packs, neg wpns. 1430H
 BT131011. Obsr 4xVC moving W on a trail w/packs
 neg wpns. Also obsr hut complex. VC stopped at huts
 to rest.

69

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Hawaii, BT224055 at
 1800H. Eng UNSEF S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 Req extraction. Extracted 1830H by Rattler 18. Acft
 rec SAR while on the gnd w/neg hits or cas.

70

1925

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777445 at
 1856H. A frd claymore mine went off. Res: 1xVC (female)
 age 10 rec frar wounds. D/C compl at 1905H. CO of B/Co will invst.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-747

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 69

2400

19 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

1925

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809 at 1645H. Rec 6xrds SAF, rtn SAF & called arty. While sweeping area obsr 2xVC evad NW.

72

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS466833 at 1625H. Obsr 2xVC, neg wpns & packs, moving into B/Co's day laager. Called arty w/unk res. Will check area tomorrow.

73

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21. (1) 1720H, BT073304H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1730H, BT076306. Eng 2xVC w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.

74

2005

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS843293 at 1955H. Ambush sprung on 5xVC moving SW. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).

75

2010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS590783 at 1920H. PRU attached to C/1-52 informed by VN civ that above grid was a meeting place for 2xVC sqds. VC possibly had 60mm mort. Arty called. Will check area tomorrow. 1940H. VN civ told PRU they had obsr 3xVC w/wpns moving fr above en grid. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.

76

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809 (En) BS592788, BS603816 at 2000H. Rec 100xrds SAF & susp 1xlob bomb (unk size), explo 150m overhead w/NCD. Arty fired. Will sweep at 1st light.

77

2100

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS435744 at 1915H. Rec 1xrd M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

78

2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT121012 at 1530H. Ref DJF entry #57. Add, res: 2xVC KIA.

79

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Hiep Duc, AT905245 at 2110H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

80

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ref DJF entry #6. Change to read: 2xVC KIA. Ref DJF entry #26. Delete 2xVC KIA & 2xIWC.

81

2210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp McDonald, B/1-20, BS783433, (En) BS786434, 2139H. Rec 3xM-79 rd & SAF fr treeline w/NCD. Rtn fire

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
81	2210	(cont'd) and 81mm mort w/unk res.				A
82	0200	(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8, BS574923 at 0140H. CAP 1-3-8 made contact w/UNSEF. Rec hv SAF & mort & gnd atk. Res: 4xUSMC KIA, 5xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSN WIA(E), 2xPSDF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA(E), 8xPF KIA, 8 PF WIA(E), 2xM-60 mg MIA and 1x60mm mort MIA. Rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA. At 0300H CAP 1-3-6 arrived at CAP 1-3-8's loc to reinforce. A/5-46 CA'd at 0305H fr BT646053 to BS573943 compl at 0420H to a cold LZ. A/5-46 swept area at first light. During sweep eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Spooky or Shadow was on station during the entire atk. (Info only)				A
83	2220	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-21 & 1/4 ARVN, BS883304, (En) BS885303, BS875304 at 2147H. Rec M-79 fire & SAF & RPG's w/NCD. Arty fired Will check area at 1st light.				A
84	2240	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-3, BS691393 at 2200H. Detected movement outside peri. Fired Arty & 81mm mort & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.				A
85	0635	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, A/5-46, BS574923 at 0630H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xDET evac to Binh Son.				A
86	2400	(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.				A
87	2400	(C) Ops Summary: substantially increasing contacts were rpt during the 24 hr rpt period ending 192400H as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search and pacification spt ops within the combined TAOR. Op cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs and VC MF/LF units. In the most significant incident of the period, CAP team 1-3-8 was atk by an UNSEF utilizing ChiCom H/gren, RPG & satchel charges. The atk res in 2 PSDF KIA, 8 PF KIA, 4 USMC KIA, 5xUSMC WIA(E), 4 PF WIA(E), 1 USN WIA(E) & 4 PSDF WIA(E). the 198th Inf Bde reacted w/the CA of A/5-46 fr a fld PZ to the CAP loc, compl at 0420H. En cas were 4 VC KIA by CAP 1-3-8 and 1 VC KIA by A/5-46. Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to support tac ops by eng known & susp en loc &				A
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO 1964-343-763 36c

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #86.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>323048</u>			
B Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>315063</u>			
D Co	<u>H270</u>			
E Co	<u>318089</u>			
Recon	<u>327053</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>130064</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>190047</u>			
D Co	<u>224024</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>157096</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>573924</u>			
B Co	<u>760841</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	599809			
B Co	468833			
C Co	609793			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	556795			
11-17 Cav (Armor)	495977			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	507647			
D Co	435743			
E Co	411			
Recon	CHL			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	SJH			
B Co	606408			
C Co	698427			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 691393

E Co SJH

Recon 653400

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 784535

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co ~~783422~~ 733404

E Co LIZ

Recon 763422

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 829300

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CB

Recon BRONCO

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	713916		
C Trp	HH		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	158265		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	165277		
E Co	HH		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	061251		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	078295		
D Co	029283		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	920259		
D Co	936256		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2100

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0010

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS726794.

(En) BS729819, 724813, 713822, 724824, 190950-1140H. Ptl obsr
10xVC in open. Eng w/arty & SAF. Eng 20xVC w/arty.

Eng 10-15 VC w/arty. Neg res. (Info only)

3

0010

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777,

(En) BS710790, 725795, 191630-2200H. Tm obsr 60

VC, eng w/arty. Same area Helix FAC obsr 25 VC eng w/Spooky.
Res: 2xVC KIA w/numerous packs around bodies.

A/S & C/S were processed w/2 secd explo. (Info only)

4

0100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, Ref DJF entry

#58, 19 Oct 69. 1 each RFG by type was evac for ident.

5

0100

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, B/4-3, BS612410 at

192325H. 3 trip flares went off. Fired arty w/
unk res. 0238H. 2xtrip flares went off. Fired
arty w/unk res.

6

0130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT165277, (En)

BT253152 at 192320H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd 50m

outside peri w/NCD. Neg arty fired. Mtfy: III MAF
SSG Phenix.

7

0200

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielizcki, A/5-46, BS722955

at 0035H. CAP 1-3-5 obsr 1xexplo approx 200m
fr peri. Rec 1xatchel charge w/NCD. Movement200m fr peri, arty fired. Req G/S. G/S on station, 0110H.
Expended ammo & broke station at 0125H. (Info only)

8

0440

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

9

0645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-2-5, BT401121

at 1950H 19 Oct 69. Ambushed 3 VC. VC rtn SAF.

Res: 1xUSMC KIA(E). D/O compl at 2030H 19 Oct 69
to 27th Surg. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)

10

0645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS717777

at 191500H. PF told CAL tm they were in a mine
field. When moving out 1xUSMC stepped on M-14 mine.Res: 1xUSMC KIA(E). D/O compl at 191515H to 27th Surg.
(Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5205-10

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

1969-10-24 783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0735

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS667963

(En) BS678958, BT6500, BT6600 at 181000H Oct 69.

Eng 10-15 VC. Helix & Spooky came on station.

Res of A/S: dest numerous en bunkers & had numerous
 secd explo. Elm swept area at first light & find

3xVC KIA. CPA 1-3-5, BS722955, BS706952(En)

at 0030H. CP rec 2xsatchel charges, arty fired &

en fled S w/unlk res. (Info only)

12

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT097307 at

0615H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47

CIA. Evac to LZ Center.

13

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075303 at

0630H. Eng 2xVC in hut area. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2 VN civ

in the area were wounded by stray rds. D/O compl

at 0755H. D/O ship rec 4-5 rds of SAF vlc BT05316.

Arty Fired w/unlk res.

14

0850

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas &

Georgia time ext to 210600H - 242400H Oct 69. Appr

by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard;

FSE SFC Walburn.

15

0910

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS852309 at

0855H. Rec SAF & obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF

Res: 1xVC KIA.

16

0950

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS914168 at

0920H. Fnd a 4' tubular device set up as a BT

w/a trip wire. Dest.

17

0954

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS826335

at 0915H. D/O for 1xVN female. Cause of wounds unk.

She came to D/Co loc.

18

191225(dlyd)

(E) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AC Req #108. DTG:

ASAP - 232400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops.

Area: fr BS638775 S along QL 1 to Song Tra Khuc

River then E along N bank of Song Tra Khuc River to

South China Sea. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza,

disap by MAJ White. Disap by 2d ALVN AO Gaw.

Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-200

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0900

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req IRRP Oregon AO. Time:
200500-261700H Oct 69. Box: UL BS4446; LR BS4841
Passed to B-11 SFG, SFC Johnson, appr by Minh Long, MS.
appr by B-11 SFG SSG Risner. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.
Ntfy: 11 Bde Sp Gieger; FSE SFC Walburn.

20

1020

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #109. DTG:
200001H Oct - 052400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat
ops. Area: BS5946 S to Minh Long & Ba To bdry W
along bdry to BS5643 S to BS5640 E to BS5740 S to
BS5737 E to BS6037 S to BS6033 E to BS6633.
Passed to B-11 SFG, SFC Johnson, appr by B-11
SFG SSG Risner, appr by Ba To, LW. Appr by G-3
CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; SFC Walburn, FSE.

21

1045

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS437747
at 1020H. ARVN questioned a civ, who said there
were 10-15 VC that were taking rice fr the
people earlier this morning. ARVN CA'd into
the area & VC evaded S. (Info only)

22

1045

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS848306
at 1040H. Fnd & dest a tunnel. Elm searched the
tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 1xChiCom H/gren.

23

1045

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS438752
at 1025H. Dtn 3xMAM, neg wpn or ID. Interpreter
said 1xwas a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

24

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT083313 at
0840H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.

25

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT056288 at
0820H. Rec unk amount of SAF fr est 2-4 VC, neg
cas. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept area vic BT058278
& fnd 1xVC canteen, several tunnels & 1xcam bear
trap. Evac bear trap to LZ Center.

26

1120

(U) 196th Bde, D/1-45, BT208008 at 0850H. Sp Boquard.
Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC MIA CIA. 1xAK-47 (SN
BR1300) CIA. The VC CIA said he was a VC for 6months
& he was enroute to Que Son. Wpn & VC will be
extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2100

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT127073 at
 0915H. Obsr 2xVC in rice paddy, neg packs or vpons.
 Arty processed w/unlk res.

28

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17, BT195295 at
 1200H. Fnd 1x BT H/gren w/pressure type firing
 device. Dest.

29

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515751 at
 0345H. Obsr 8-10 VC processed arty w/neg res.

30

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS552798 at
 0805H. Obsr 6 VC & eng w/SAR. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC
 CIA. KIA had hammock, ID card & 3xChiCom H/gren.
 CIA evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.

31

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT145049
 at 0900H. Fnd 33x dases of 51x cal ammo in excellent
 condition. It was on top of logs by a stream in
 the open. Will extract to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)

32

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1. (1) 1120H. Dtn
 1xMAM at BS589779. (2) 1140H. Dtn 1xMAM at
 BS552785. Both evac to LZ Stinson.

33

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809, (En)
 BS595815 at 0910H. Rec 20xrds SAF & rtn SAF & 81mm mort
 & Arty w/neg res.

34

1245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS721799 at
 1230H. Fnd 1x155mm (dud) rd. Dest.

35

1245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #50, 19 Oct
 69. Change: 1xUS MIA to read: 1xUS KIA & 1xRD KIA.

36

1315

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS845305 at
 1230H. Det BT 105 rd. Res: 2xUS MIA(E), 1xUS KIA,
 1xUS IA(M). D/O compl at 1245H.

37

1407

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS848302 at
 1330H. Fnd 1xtunnel & threw H/gren before searching
 it out. Res: 2xVC IA, 1xChiCom H/gren CIA.(dest)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743/845

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Reg Air Cav. Purpose: VR.
Time: BMNT - EENT 21 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk
Hill for Briefing: Call Sign: Square Cohart; freq:
65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntly:
AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, LT Bensen.

39

0910

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Reg. Purpose:
VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Oct 69. Report to LZ
Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire;
freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1).
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

40

1322

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS441759 at
1307H. Det 105mm rd rigged as BT (pressure release)
Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS MIA(E), 4xARVN MIA, 1xARVN KIA
(1xCo 2/4 ARVN). D/O compl at 1330H.

41

1415

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men.
Time (1) 202130H - 202330H Oct 69. (2) 210300H,
210500H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Lange;
FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE
MAJ White.

42

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT901257
at 1330H. Fnd 1xwell cam 51 cal pos & 2x51 cal
rds. Evac rds to LZ West.

43

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, OP Gimlet, LZ Center,
(En) BT079239 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a hut
area, 280m SE of LZ Center; 81mm mort fired w/unk res.

44

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Rattler 28, BT173265 at
1350H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evading, neg packs or wons. Eng w/unk res.

45

1525

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20, BS758415 at
1340H. 2xVN children had frag wounds. Walked to
Recon's loc. D/O compl at 1400H, neg knowledge of
cause of wounds.

46

1525

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. 173d ABN req time ext
for AO ext 183. Old time: 202400H Oct 69; res
new time: 312400H Oct 69. Appr by 11th Bde, G-3 MAJ
White. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173d
ABN, Sp Shaw. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-715

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

0910

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Purpose:

VR. Time: BMNT - ENMT 21 Oct 69. Report to LZ
 Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist;
 freq: 46.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts)
 Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Martins

48

1140

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-4-5, BS737390

(En) BS743794 & BS739793 at 0115H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds,
 landed 150-250m outside peri. Also rec 25-30
 rds SAF. Rtn fire w/orgnaic wpns. Swept area w/neg
 res. Arty illum was processed. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.

49

1450

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Michigan & Illinois.

Time: 200600H - 252400H. Oct 69. Box: UL BS3498;
 LR BS3895. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay;
 appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly:
 Co G Ranger SSG Peet; FSE CPT Crawford.

50

1553

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT074303 at

1400H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Arty processed
 w/unk res.

51

1555

(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 4 eff 1800H.

52

1605

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-3, BS653461

at 1530H. Dropped C/S on susp en base camp.
 2 canisters didn't burst. Arty fired w/unk res.

53

1625

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS587795 at 1430H.
 Dtn 1xLAM, evac to LZ Stinson.

54

1625

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS723795 at

1320H. Dtn 17xVN w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
 16xwere females & 1xmale.

55

1715

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS718941 at

1545H. Obsr 2xLAM w/wpns, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.

56

1725

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS784507

at 1605H. Det 105mm rd rigged as BT. Res: 4xUB
 MIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H.

57

1730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS885288, (En)

BS893293 at 1720H. Rec SAF w/LCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,743

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS766568 at 1420H. (1) Fnd 200 lbs of TNT. Turned over to EOD tm. (2) 1710H. BS769565. Made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 7xChiCom H/gren & 1x transistor radio. (Info only)		B
59	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS442760 at 1301H. Det 1x105 rd rigged as BT. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA, 3xM-16 dam. D/O compl at 1330H, evac to 27th Surg. (Info only)		B
60	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT166332 at 1730H. Made contact w/ VC sqd size ambush. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA(E). Arty processed w/unk res. (Info only)		B
61	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT078295 at 1600H. Dtn 1xfemale, age 17, fr Binh Lan vic Hamlet #6. She was listed on docu which were cptr by C/Co on 23 Sep 69. She will be extracted to Hawk Hill.		B
62	1300		(C) C/Co Rangers, SSG Peet, BS357962(EN) at 0830H. LARP teams Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & coord. 1835H, teams were extracted from above grid. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Cephas. Ntfy: CPT Crawford, FSE.		B
63	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/4-31, AT920259(EN) at 1720H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd. Dest.		B
64	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2-1, BT194296(EN) at 1755H. Eng'd 1xVC evad N at 250m, neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		B
65	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3-21, BT075307(EN) at 1550H. Obsr 3xVC evad into a hut area., 1200m N of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 2xbunkers & 3xhuts dest.		B
66	1925		(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, A/4-21, BS893290 at 1830H. Eng 1 VC dressed as monk evading. Res: 1xDET WIA(E) evac to Bronco.		B
67	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, CAF 139, BS498871(EN). at 1527H. Obs 2xVC evading S. Neg wpns.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1930	(cont'd)	Obs 2xVC w/wpn evading S. Civ in area say 18xVC at above grid. Called arty on suspected loc. Res: Negative.		D
68	1935		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4-5 ARVN, AT832243 at 1745H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs 1500m W of their loc. Called arty & NVA evaded with unk res. (Info only)		D
69	1935		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Arty LNO 4-31, AT960269 at 1745H. Obsr 2xVC harvesting rice. Arty called & VC evaded w/unk res.		D
70	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1-52, BS599809 at 1840H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd outside perimeter. NCD. Rtn 81mm & arty. Res: unk. Ntfy: SGT Phenix III MAF.		D
71	1940		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, HB PSYOPS Tm/4-31, AT899245 at 191000H. Fnd 1 AK-47, 1x12 guage shotgun & 1 SKS. All evac to Hawk Hill. Serial Numbers unreadable.		D
72	2000		(U) 196th Bde, SF Boquard, A/1-40, BT134074 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 100m S of Loc VC/NVA evad S. Fnd 1xrucksack w/food & fishnet. Food & fish net dest. Rucksack evac to Prof.		D
73	1920		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS759593 at 1745H. 2 Co's rec SAF & 1x82mm mort fr est VC Co. C/S called. Res: CIA, 6xB-40 rkts, 10xAK-47 mag & 25xH/gren; Sharks killed 5 VC & CIA 1xAK-47; Swift boats killed 1 VC; 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1920H. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix. (Info only)		D
74	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, FSB 411 at 2040H. Trip flare went off by bunker #15, obsr 1xen moving W. Eng w/claymore, SAF, direct fire Arty, Quad 50 & 81mm mort w/neg res.		D
75	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, LZ Debbie, (Sn) BS833354 at 2150H. Obsr poss mort flash, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		D
76	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar, LZ Debbie at 2200H. Detected 2 on moving SW at BS845317, eng w/arty w/unk res.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-263

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Oct 69

2400

20 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2300	(cont'd)	2130H. Obser 2xlights at BS853348, eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.		A
77	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF, BS857319, (En) BS857317 at 2130H. Rec SAR, rtn SAP & arty w/unlk res. (Info on 11th Bde)		A
78	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-6, Shadow 45, BT288986 at 2330H. Shadow rec hv gnd fire. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.		A
79	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46, Minuteman 19, BS6782 at 1740H. Obser 4-5 VC w/2xRPG's. G/S expended ammo. Res: 1xVC KBG/S (confirmed) (credit to D/1-1)		A
80	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS684977 at 2215H. Obser 20xVC w/flashlights evading NW. Eng w/50 cal, lights went out. VC cont to evade NW. Will sweep at 1st light.		A
81	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS673797 at 2205H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds, landed 50m outside peri. Called Arty & G/S. G/S expended ammo. D/Co sweeping area under surveillance & HI arty. Ntly: III MAF CPT Melherin.		A
82	2345		(C) G-2, LT Tegeder, TMF. Req CFZ at BS357962 (OP Pineapple) fr ASAP to 1 Dec 69. Sensor & ambush in area. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella appr by CPT Geerley. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: TMF LT Tegeder; FSE CPT Howard.		A
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
84	2400		(C) Ops Summary: light contact was rpt fr the Amcal/ 2d ARVN Div TAOR as ops cont against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained gnd contacts. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 21 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rpt 13 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA w/ 6 IWC. US cas were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).		A
85	2400		(U) Journal closed.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 743/265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>323055</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>325057</u>			
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
E Co	<u>381089</u>			
Recon	<u>325057</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>prof</u>			
A Co	<u>127068</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>189029</u>			
D Co	<u>198007</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>574923</u>			
B Co	<u>754838</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>Minuteman</u> <u>M. JOHANNAN</u>			
Recon	<u>574930</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

472837

C Co

590782

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

498979

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOITIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

CHL

C Co

505647

D Co

447779

E Co

411

Recon

CHL

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

610404

C Co

703417

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	701391
E Co	SJH
Recon	656384
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	785535
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	736407
E Co	LIZ
Recon	765410
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	848295
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	BRONCO
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1017

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	713916		
C Trp	HH		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	200092		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	152265		
E Co	HH		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	043252		
C Co	078295		
D Co	027284		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	055247		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	937268		
B Co	886257		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	898275		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2100

21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0110

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, Hawk Hill (BT231315), (En) BT219335 & BT210328 at 0020H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Malherin.

3

0230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-2-2B, BT395120, (En) BT395122 at 1922H, 20 Oct 69. Rec 15-20 rds SAP & 6xM-79 rds fr est 15xVC. VC evaded W. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

4

0230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS713796 at 0015H. Obsr 6xVC w/starlight scope, eng w/50 cal Will sweep at 1st light.

5

0450

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingels, Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

6

0515

(U) 1st OAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS760825 at 2030H 20 Oct 69. Obsr 8-10 VC in open, eng w/arty & G/S w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)

7

0845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/3-21, BT097323 at 0740H. Obsr 3xNVA wearing cam green unif & steel helmets, evading N. Arty fired w/unk res.

8

0855

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS816347 at 0745H. Det an electrically det 105 rd (BT) Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H.

9

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS590782 at 0815H. Fnd 1200 lbs of unpolished rice, in a bunker. Will evac rice & dest bunker.

10

0845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/3-21, BT099309 at 0715H. Obsr 1xNVA evading N, eng w/SAP. Res: 2x NVA KIA. Cptr 1xUS ruck sack, 2xdiaries, med supplies, 2 NVA unif & 1xChiCom H/gren. Med supplies & diaries evac to LZ Center, everything else dest.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0905

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Reg EOD Ta. Purpose:
dest 3x60mm mort rds at base of obsr tower.
Loc: Hill 76 (BT453039). Pick up at 1000H.
Tail #313. Passed to EOD, Sgt Lindsey. Appr
by C-2 CPT Pate.

12

0943

(U) 1st CAC, I/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS754217,
(En) BS750817, 753820, 739821, 749831, 758833,
746925, 760825 at 202030H Oct 69. CP obsr 8-10 VC
in open at above en grids. Arty fired & G/S eng
the area w/unk res. Fnd fresh trails & 1xbunker. (Info only)

13

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT165268 at
0830H. Obsr approx 6xVC/NVA in their last NDP,
neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.

14

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, BT127063 at
0800H. Eng 2xNVA, moving N. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr:
1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt, 1xcanteen & 1xpack w/docu &
personal items. Evac equip to LZ Professional.

15

1145

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, HQ/1-20, BS823384 at
1030H, 2xDET (neg ID) turned over to MID at LZ Bronco.

16

0815

(U) 196th Bde, LT Benseman, C/3-21, BT090327
at 0800H. Rec SAF, AMF, M-79 & RPG rds fr unk
size en force 400m E & W of their loc. Res:
2xUS WIA(E). Fired arty. Res: 5xNVA KBA. D/O
ship rec SAF w/NCD. F/S eng the area & rec
SAF w/NCD. En broke contact at 0915H. Ntly:
AAE MAJ White.

17

0830

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Class, D/26th Engr, BT440085
at 0720H. Fnd 20 lb mine. Dest; 6'x3' crater.
BT439084. Fnd 3 mines in chain type cluster
Center mine was 60mm mort rd; other 2xmines were rigged
to det w/center mine. Attempted to dest center
mine, but did not get compl det.

18

1058

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, S-3/1-6, BT318089, (En)
BT322104 at 0917H. Ky Tra rec 2x60mm mort rds. Res:
2xPF WIA. D/O compl at 1000H. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL OBSOLETE.

GPO 1968 O-342-748-1-67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS718798 at 0920H. Obsr 5xVC in open and rec 30 rds AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/50 cal mg. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0935H, BS713821. Obsr 25xVC, adj arty w/unk res.		
20	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT160265 at 0920H. (1) Obsr 6xen, 2xw/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 0944. Obsr 9xen, 5xw/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. (3) 1012H. Obsr en evade N & S carrying 1x body. Ptl searched area w/neg res.		
21	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT093305 at 0930H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs evade into a hut area. Arty fired w/unk res.		
22	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS675802 at 0950H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. En evaded successfully to the N.		
23	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT452024 at 1040H. Fnd 1x105mm rd rigged as a BT; supported 4 1/2' off the gnd. Dest.		
24v	1145		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS800415 at 1010H. Det unk type BT. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H.		
25	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS777454 at 0950H. Fnd 5000 lbs of unpolished rice under hut in tunnel complex (in plastic cover). Also dtn 1xVN female in same area (about 35 yrs old, neg ID). Will evac DET to LZ Bronco & rice to Refugee Camp. Also dtn 2xfemales w/2xchildren, evac to LZ Bronco.		
26	1145		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS665840 at 1035H. Det 1x155mm rd rigged as BT. Res: 15 ARVN WIA(E), 1x US WIA(E), 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)		
37	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21/CC, BT084328 at 1030-1055H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BT094328 eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BT097329 eng 2 NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. PTO95331 eng 1 NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. KIA's confirmed by CC. Total: 6xNVA KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 782/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8, BT089327 at 1030H. Obsr 1xNVA evade into hut, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 6xhuts dest.		HP
29	1205		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS818346 at 1155H. Det BT ChiCom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xWIA(M).		HP
30	1235		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, E/1st Cav, BS791515 at 1210H. 1xAPC det 1x105 or 155 rd rigged as mine (pressure type device). APC combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (pass broken eardrums) D/O compl at 1215H.		HP
31	1235		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS744517 at 1145H. 1xDET w/250 piasters. Fnd in his hut 4xPRC 25 batteries that were disassembled. His ID checked out OK. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		HP
32	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/1-46, BT157104 at 0910H. Obsr 8-10 en, eng w/SAP w/unk res. En evaded NE. G/S eng area w/unk res. Area was searched and 1xhut dest by R/1-46. Fnd 1xVC KBA, believed that WC was killed today during prep Arty fire for their CA.		HP
33	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Tien Phuoc, BT143032 at 1100H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(M). 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChiCom H/gren & 2xpacks CIA. Packs contained personal items. The other 4 VC evaded W leaving blood trails. Eng will be evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)		HP
34	1350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ref DJF entry #8. Change to read: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA.		HP
35	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/3-21, BT074287 at 1200H. Fnd 1xbunker 5'x10' & 1xcan of black powder w/fuze. Dest.		HP
36	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8, AT966287 at 1255H. Obsr 1xtunnel complex, also trail running N to S.		HP
37	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/4-31, AT941278 at 1345H. Dest 1xhut. At AT943278 dest 2xhuts.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

201548(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 22 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS 4363, 4863, 4855, 4355. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2x G/S. APD Tm will rpt to AVN Co ops 30 minutes prior to msn. TOT: 221300H Oct 69-220600H Oct 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins. Passed to Minh Long Sp Cuesck, appr by Minh Long TSM, B-11 SFG, Sp Cuesck. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Appr by MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) need LOH that has equip for APD adapter. Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins.

39

0755

(U) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Clearance req for an APD msn on 22 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS 4148, 4648, 4640, 4140. Time of msn 0800-1130H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following aircraft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2 G/S. APD Tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long, Sp Cuesck, disap by Sp Cuesck. Disap by G-3 CPT Tyson. Ntly: Div Cml CPT Sax; G2 Air MSG Morreale.

40

0830

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 22 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist;; freq: 57330. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Div APD msn 1300-1500H. Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, MSG Martin.

41

0935

(U) CLDC, CPT Williams, 0918H. F/4 acft while landing dropped a bomb vic Taxiway 61 on the air field. Bomb rolled off runway and exploded damaging the N Mobile arresting gear. Neg cas. Ntly: MAJ Morrow G-3 Air; III MAF SSG Martin.

42

1100

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Req mil & political clearance in CFZ Ky Tra. Time: ASAP - 211800H Oct 69. Purpose: to extract RF Co 196 & B mort/1-6 & arty. Passed to Tam Ky, SFC Hayes, appr by Diem Tam Ky (fire for fire). (SFC Hayes, passed appr to DTOC). Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1962 O-343-750-000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1110		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - KENT 22 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 60.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		W
44	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 22 Oct 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohart; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		W
45	1520		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 212200H - 212400H Oct 69. (2) 220330H - 220530H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE MAJ White.		W
46	1548		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		W
47	1555		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Req LRRP Arkansas time change on AO, to: 230600H - 262400H Oct 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		W
48	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/8, BT101328 at 1415H. Eng 5xNVA evading along a trail. Res: 2xhuts dest unk res on the en.		W
49	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS811442 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.		W
50	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS796462 at 1550H. Obsr 1xVC evade into a bunker, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		W
51	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT142033 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC moving N on a trail at 75m Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks containing food & decu. Evac wpn & decu to Tien Phuoc. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243-753/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
21 Oct 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
21 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1405		(C) 196th Bde, SP Gilgoy. Req boundary ext for AO ext #17. Area: Fr BT000300 to BT000270. Passed to 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Ref Americal msg DTG 191240Z Oct 69. Appr by 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Following is completed boundary of AO Ext #17 w/boundary ext: Fr 1st MAR Div/Amcas AO boundary at vic AT868296 N to AT870300 E along 30 grid line to BT000300 S to BT000290 E along 29 grid line to 1st MAR Div/Amcas AO boundary at vic BT013290. Appr by G3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.		
53	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. E/Mort/1-6, 1510H, BT331092 rec 7x60mm mort. G/S fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino.		
54	1610		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Req LRRP Alabama AO. Time: 230600H-272400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT1003, LR BT1201. Passed to B/11 SFG, CHL, Sgt Crawford. Appr by Sgt Crawford. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.		
55	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-6, BT429092 at 1555H fnd 1x dud 81mm mort rd. Dest.		
56	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. A/1-52, BS603815 at 1615H rec 8xrd SAF. Arty fired w/unk res.		
57	1713		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. D/1-20, BS758404 at 1550H eng & killed 1xVC. Neg wpn or ID. Fnd docu that appear to be for commo. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, SP Hyde.	M	
58	1714		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. 1/4 ARVN, BS880306 at 1645H rec SAF fr NE, res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)		
59	1718		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. Aero Scouts, BS844417 at 1630H obsr 5xVC evad, res: 1xDET WIA(E). Fnd 3xKhaki unif at BS805454.		
60	1740		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. 4-31, AT959264 at 1715H sensor devices detected 5xindiv mv E to W. Arty fired w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2025		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Georley, D/1-6, BT443029 at 1830H. Walked into an "L" shaped ambush. Rec SAF 10xChiCom H/gren & 2xRPG rd. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(B). D/O compl at 1930H. En evaded SW w/unl cas.		
62	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS810455 at 1835H. Eng 2xNVA in bunker. Res: 2xNVA KIA; 1xSKS (SN 11427685), Decu & med supplies CIA. Decu & med supplies will be evac to LZ Bronce tomorrow. Ntfy: IPW LT Weed.		
63	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS803452 at 1835H. Hoi Chanh led D/Co to a bunker complex. 3xwell-concealed trapdoors led to family-type living quarters Dest bunker. Dtn 2xindiv in area. They are at MI compound at LZ Bronce.		
64	2040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT188070 at 1945H. Fnd & dest 1xhut made of plywood, 5x10'. Also 1xtruck sack (NVA type)		
65	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS7182 at 1830H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/50 cal & SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
66	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS712792 at 1750H. Obsr 12xNVA evading NE. Eng w/50 cal & SAF. Swept area. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA, CIA, Had decu. NVA CIA was attached to listening post. 7xNVA evaded. NVA also stated in grid BS7182 there are 120xNVA in vil. D/O to 91st Evac. Ntfy: CPL Stiener 1st CAG & CPT Lonsdal Quang Ngai.		
67	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-3, BS593424 at 1840H. (En) BS5966407. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unl res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Barry.		
68	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS803452 at 1715H. Fnd 15xrd of 90mm ammo, 1xNVA pack, 1xNVA unif, small amount of med supplies & 1xwallet. Dest ammo, other items evac to LZ Lia.		
69	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Sects, BS843420 at 1750H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000 1

21 Oct 69

2400

21 Oct 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THE FORNIA BOOLEY

U.S. GPO 1969 O-343-783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #72

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>525957</u>			
B Co	<u>416094</u>			
C Co	<u>525936</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>EAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>188069</u>			
C Co	<u>175011</u>			
D Co	<u>185008</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>574923</u>			
B Co	<u>756841</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>563934</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 2

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	48 494835		
C Co	580801		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BYNOET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	502734 502646		
D Co	526734		
E Co	411		
Recon	CHL		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	593423		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	712413		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	712366
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	785535
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	757399
E Co	LIZ
Recon	758412
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBB IE
C Co	858325
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	CB
Recon	866304
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Inf Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
E Trp	713916		
C Trp	HH		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 153265

E Co HH

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co CENTER

B Co 027245

C Co 097307

D Co 077295

E Co CENTER

Recon 039251

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co 941274

B Co 867262

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co 873273

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

3-82 Arty CP

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0300

(U) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, B/4-3, San Juan Hill

(En) BS645373 at 0245H. 1x seed exple in front of bunker #11 fr H&I or 50 cal fire.

3

0500

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, 3/4 ARVN, BS882307.

(En) BS875306 at 0315H. Rec SAF & 10xRFG rds fr NW, W & S. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xRDC WIA(E). Eng w/21mm mort & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)

4

0500

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingels, Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

5

0725

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr, LRRP Team Oregon inserted at 0630H vic BS459438. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.

6

212300(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, SSG Doughty. Req FFZ in AO #100 fr 212000H - 220600H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, appr by CPT Gaffney for political & LT Anderson for mil; w/following provision: Arty is to keep 1000m fr Ha Thanh CFZ. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Doughty.

7

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS545765, BS555763 at 0640H. Eng 35-40 VC evading E. Res: 5xVC KIA. Cptr 5xB-40 rd, 4xB-40 boosters, 8x homemade H/gren. (Info only)

8

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT483023 at 0630H. Bng 2xMAM w/H/gren. Res: 2xDET WIA(E). They stated that they were going fishing; had neg fishing equip. D/O compl at 0655H to 27th Surg. IPW tm will be sent to question them.

9

0905

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS87630 at 0300H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stabbs. (Info only)

10

0905

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS75065 at 0400H. Eng 1xVC plat. Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA, 1xcbn CIA. Evac wpn & VC to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5209-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS599809 at
 0915H. Rec 10xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & adj arty w/unk res.

12

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095327
 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg
 wpn or ID.

13

0940

(U) III MAF CPT Cassino. Ref rice cptr by frd
 units: Guide lines for rpt. 500 lbs or more
 will be rpt to III MAF. Passed to Amcal TOC,
 SFC Delgado.

14

0940

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/26th Engr, BS835283
 at 0930H. Fnd 1x45 lb anti-tank mine. Dest.
 Mine was on the side of the road. Road is passable.

15

1020

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS713862 on
 21 Oct 69. Fnd 1xRPG-7, 4xB-40 rkts & 3xH/gren. (Info only)

16

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT080292 at
 1005H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpons, arty fired w/unk res.

17

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AO Req #110. DTG:
 220001H - 262400H Oct 69. Purpose: A/S & Arty only.
 Area: BS7822 W to BS593220. Passed to 173d
 ABN, Sp Shaw, appr by 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Appr by
 G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.
 Ntly: FSE SFC Schmitt.

18

1020

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS585768 at
 0915H. Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC CIA. Evac to
 Son Tinh. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)

19

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS524922 at
 212130H Oct 69. Obsr and eng 1xVC, VC evaded
 NE. Swept area & fnd 1xSKS (SN D5602)

20

1145

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Semmar, D/26, BT436083 at
 1125H. VN showed them a mine. It was 20 to 30
 lbs of HBX w/pressure det device. Dest; crater
 4'x2'.

21

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BS174998
 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA (1xcarrying pack).
 Eng w/arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343 783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1115

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Texas & Oklahoma. Time: 230600H - 262400H Oct 69. Box UL BS4280; LR BS4678. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, appr by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. (w/condition that LRRP maintain radio contact & clear all arty fire w/1-52) Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger LT Jack; FSE CPT Crawford.

23

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-46, BT183004 at 1005H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks containing decu CIA. Evac wpn & decu to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sp Lutzke.

24

1259

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req cancellation of AO ext #100 eff 221300H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: MSE SFC Walburn.

25

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/trp 17th Cav, BS575816 at 1200H. Fnd 1x155 rd. Dest.

26

1300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS565785 at 1140H. Rec 2xrds SAF, eng w/arty w/unk res.

27

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT196274 at 1153H. Rec 10xrd SAF fr 200m W of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.

28

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8, BT184272 at D 30-1140H. (1) Eng 1xVC evading into woodland. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT185275. Eng 1xVC evading into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. (3) BT129265. Eng 1xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. (4) BT114262. Dest. 1xhut. (5) BT133282. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xhut dest. (6) BT117262. Obsr green unif near hut, eng area. Res: 1xhut dest.

29

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, LRRP Oregon, BS488436 at 1315H. LRRP Oregon obsr 5xNVA/VC (wearing black PJ's & 1x in khakis) at above grid. Also obsr 3x huts at BS487437.

30

1410

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT442030 at 1115H. LOH w/S-3 aboard rec 4x5 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/mg w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 TAB 305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1425

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT151254 at
1315H. Dtn 1x40 yr old female, evac to Hawk Hill.

32

1325

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, SF Ba Te, BS513392
at 1015H. CIDG team cptr 1xVC POW. He is wounded
& Special Forces will evac him to LZ Bronco.
Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)

33

1425

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, 11th Bde AVN, LOH
BS923270 at 1347H. Obsr 1xNVA, wearing
green unif w/wpn & pack. Eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
Also recon by fire w/miniguns. Res: 1xseed explo.
4-21 is sending an elm to check the area.

34

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT874273 at
1400H. Fnd a base camp, 8xbunkers. Dest. Also fnd
fuze well plugs for 82mm mort.

35

212245(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-2, BT332122.
(En) BT327185 at 211000H Oct 69. 4xVC atk Vil Chief
Office w/M-16 & M-79 fire (Ky Bich). CAP Tm pil
area & eng en w/M-79, SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KIA,
1 PF KIA, 1 VN civ WIA. Cptr: 1xM-16, 14xM-16 mag,
1x45 cal pistol holster, & docu. Intelligence
readout indicated: 1 VC KIA to be sqd leader (NFI)
Passed to III MAF CPT Berry. Classified as "Terrorist
Attack" by CPT Berry. (Info only)

36

0745

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT -
EENT 23 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing.
Call sign: Pino Artist; freq: 57.30. Purpose: VR.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: 11th Bde,
MSG Martin; AAE CPT Allen.

37

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR.
Time: BMNT - EENT 23 Oct 69. Report to Hawk Hill
for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq:
65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy:
AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

38

1155

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, AO Req #111, DTG:
230600H - 302400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops.
Area: BS4474 U along 74 gridline to BS4374 S
along 43 gridline to 4367, E along 69 gridline
to present AO bdry. Raised to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-763-543

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1155(cont'd)

appr by CPT Lange. Passed to Ha Thanh, SFC Eurp,
 appr by Ha Thanh AC, appr by B-11 SFC, SFC Eurp.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSC McKeague;
 FSE SFC Walburn.

39

1245

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
 0800H - 1200H 23 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report
 to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire;
 freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as changed
 (D/1-1). Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.

40

1800

(C) G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore. LRRP insertion 230600H.
 Texas & Oklahoma vic BS4279. Radio Relay team South
 Carolina dropped off at OP 1 by drag ship. Req
 LOH for deception (as if VR). Total acft: 1xUH-6A
 3xUH-1, 2xAH-1. Call sign: Little Skater 52; freq:
 63.30 (MHZ). Report to combat center pad. Appr
 by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) (0600 - 0800H)
 Ntly: G2 MAJ Moore; AAE CPT Allen.

41

1450

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Ref DJF entry #22. Maj Borg
 called MAJ Moore and advised LRRP's will clear
 fires into LRRP AO. Spot reports will be passed
 to 198th Bde, by Ranger Co & Div G2, as appropriate.
 LRRP will operate on Co G 75th Ranger net. Ntly:
 FSE CPT Crawford.

42

1455

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, BS175990 at 1330H.
 LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord.
 Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.

43

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT037238 at
 1430H. Obsr and eng 1xVC evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA.

44

1530

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 4 eff 1800H.

45

1555

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
 Time: (1) 222300H - 230100H Oct 69. (2) 230400H -
 230600H Oct 69. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Blicky;
 FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Allen.

46

1555

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1, BT730794 at
 1230H. Dtn 2xVN females (1xage 20 & 1xage 23)
 Neg ID. Evac to CP, will be evac to San Tinh.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-763-301

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT886215 at 1545H. Fnd 1xbunker buried 5-6' under gnd. Dest.		MP
48	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS703794 at 1400H. Fnd 1x105 rd BT. Dest.		MP
49	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS565844 at 1450H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
50	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS712830 at 1500H. Obsr 5-10 VC, called arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		MP
51	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS719954 at 1520H. VN work party rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). B/O compl at 1540H to 27th Surg.		MP
52	0835		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 23 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS2650, 3150, 3142, 2642. Time of msn: 1300 - 1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following soft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) 2xG/S. APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by MAJ Wagner(Aero Scts). Ntfy: G2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Allen.		MP
53	1543		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS459438 at 1535H. Eng est 20 NVA, 14 w/wpns. G/S on station. Team req to be extracted. Extract at 1609H fr above grid. Ntfy: G2 SSM Stevenson; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
54	1650		(U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, A/26, BT230308 at 1610H. 1xVN civ wounded fr frags. D/O compl at 1615H. Cause of wounds unk.		MP
55	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Georgia, BS181992 at 1605H. Made contact w/2xen w/wpns, neg packs. Have req extraction. En evaded to high gnd. Extraction compl at 1650H at above grid. 100m W of extraction grid obsr susp en base camp. Arty called w/unk res. Ntfy: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
56	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS560773 at 0950H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-753/503

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1830		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clark, C/4-3, BS719403 at 1815H. At BS710403 (old day laager) a tripflare went off. The area was eng w/81mm mort & arty, unk res.		MP
58	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, S2/1-52, BS569848 at 1620H. 1xVN male was WIA(E). He was hit by stray rd from contact involving H/17. Taken to Stinson & evac to 91st Evac.		MP
59	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17, BS583844 at 1640H. Det 1xsmall mine. NCD. Mine was B/T H/G. Lxtrack hit the mine.		MP
60	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/5-46, BS745830 at 1650H. Rec'd 10-20 rnds SAF. Also M-79 rnd. Rtn fire. Arty proc w/neg res.		MP
61	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1-1, BS712812 at 1700H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/50 cal. Will sweep area. At 1815H, VC evaded into hut complex. Eng huts w/50 cal. Res: Obsr 3xbodies being dragged fr huts.		MP
62	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17, BS567847 at 1620H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs & wpns. 5xmale & 1xfemale. Eng w/50 cal & SAF. Res: 1xVC female WIA(E). D/O by CC to 27th Surg. Female had pack w/med supplies in it.		MP
63	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1-52, BS529886 at 1600H. Dest 1xA/T mine in place w/approx 30xlbs explosives. Fnd 1x60mm rd. B/T. Also blew in place. Res: NCD.		MP
64	1920		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2-1, BT155272(EN) at 1820H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA in their old day laager, 500m N of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Neg action taken.		MP
65	2005		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/1-20, BS778446 at 1935H. Urgent dustoff requested for 1xVN child. Choking on object. Medic unable to clear throat. Dustoff completed at 1951H.		MP
66	2040		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1-1, BS485905		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743, 865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 69

2400

22 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

2040

at 1835H. Obsr recent activities in above grid.
Obsr muzzle flashes from same area & expended
ammo. Unk res.

67

1914

(C) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-21, BS816315 at
1830H. Rec SAF fr BS812310. Res: 1xUS WIA(F).
D/O compl 1845H.

68

2010

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, (1) 1030H,
BS178988, fnd and dest 9xhuts size 8'x10' to
30'x30' w/tables outside. Appeared to be old
training site 150'x150'. Also eng 2xVC who
dropped packs & evaded. Dest 2xpacks w/personal
items. (2) 1300H, BS183990, dest 5xhuts 8'x10'.
(3) 1315H, BS183995, dest 4xhuts & 2xcaves 3'x10'
deep. (4) 1330H, BS183996, dest 2 huts 8'x8'.
(5) 1550H, BS184003, dest 2xhuts containing 1xChiCom
H/Gren, 4 sets NVA fatigues & 5 NVA canteens.

69

2050

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-3, BS718403, at
2010H. Obsr 3xNVA bathing, eng'd w/M-79, 81mm,
arty. Res unk.

70

2120

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/1-20, BS795412 at
2015H. Obsr 1xVC. Blew Claymore, checked
area. Neg res.

71

2120

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/3-1, FSB411 at 2105H.
Obsr flashlight at grid BS502712. Eng w/arty.
Light went out. Unk res.

72

2230

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-21, BS882306 at
2000H. VN speaking individual talking to people
near above grid. Individual told people to go
with VC or they would be killed tonight. Also
told IDC and US to Chieu Hoi to VC. Eng'd w/M-79
& 81mm. Res unk.

73

2300

(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, 1-52, BS567779 at
1700H. 1xHoi Chanh fr OP 1 was classified as
refugee & evac to Chieu Hoi Center at Quang
Ngai. Neg tactical info. (Info Only)

74

2230

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/4-3, LZSan Juan Hill at
2130H. Trip flare went off by bnkr #21, eng area w/M-16,
M-60, M-79, 50 cal & 81mm mort & claymores w/unk res.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743/263

1

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NY 618, 1969 0-342-783, 26.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry 78.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>523529</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>523929</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>203063</u>			
C Co	<u>167008</u>			
D Co	<u>182994</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>574923</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>750837</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>563943</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	582792		
D Co	529886		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	567824		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	521741		
C Co	490650		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	411		
Recon	529731		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	595427		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	XXXXXX 719403		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 716364

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 785535

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co 785405

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co 818323

C Co DEBB IE

D Co DEBB IE

E Co DEBB IE

Recon 875335

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	713916		
C Trp	HH		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	198274		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	159248		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	027267		
C Co	065263		
D Co	086289		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	022252		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	912268		
B Co	869268		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	867270		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, 222145H-230205H Oct 69. LP obsr approx 20xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800, eng w/claymore & M-16. LP rtn to peri, tracks eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Obsr 5xNVA MIA w/starlight scope, distance of 600m. NVA rtn fire w/RPG rd. Res: 1xWIA(M). Shadow on station at 222300H. Eng area. Obsr 10-15 NVA w/packs & wpns vic BS705817, Shadow couldn't eng, tracks eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal w/unk res. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800, eng w/81mm mort & 50 cal w/2xsocd exple. Shadow broke station at 0025H. 0205H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns vic BS715800 trying to rtn to a hut, eng w/81mm mort & 50cal, Will sweep area & check hut at 1st light.		
3	0435		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		
4	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS763413 at 0550H. 1xUS dislocated his knee. D/O compl at 0705H.		
5	0800		(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Matyjasik, BS442781 at 0740H. (1) IRRP Team Texas & Oklahoma were inserted at above time & coord. Team obsr huts to their NW. Pass base camp. (2) 0845H. Eng 1xVC, elm checked the area w/neg res. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G2 CPT Young; ESE SEC Walburn.		
6	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS574838 at 0815H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb net BT. Will dest.		
7	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS713800 at 0815H. Res of sweep of above grid: fnd 45xspider holes(dest), 50lbs of polished rice in a basket & warm food in spider hole. Ref DJF entry #2.		
8	0907		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG, 1-46, BT137038 at 0730H. Eng 2xNVA moving. Res: 1xNVA KIA; cptr 1xpack containing docu, 1xCIDG WIA(E). Evac to Tien Phuoc. 1xNVA evaded N. (Info only)		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-748/501

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0910		(U) 26th Engr. Sgt Serna. QL 1 will be closed N of Hawk Hill on 24 Oct 69 at BT208375 for removal of Baily Bridge, at 1st light. If emergency arises, contact 26th Engr for possibility of keeping road open. Passed to: CSIC Sgt Harris; 196th Bde, Sp Letnerneau		
10	0930		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS738595 at 0400H. Made surprise atk on susp VC pos. Res: 5xVC KIA, 15xDET, 1xcbn CIA & 1xshot gun CIA. (Info only)		
11	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT030240 at 0910H. Fnd 30 bunkers, 3x51 cal pos & 3xdam 57 RR rds. Will dest.		
12	1020		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26th Engr, BS763437 at 1025H. Fnd BT 155 rd in center of road w/pressure type firing device. Dest. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Martin.		
13	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS577804 at 0940H. Fnd 1xtunnel 50'x4'x3'. Dest.		
14	1045		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS487747 at 0955H. Fnd tunnel w/100 lbs of unpolished rice, 2xlbs of salt, 3xgal of rubbing alcohol & 1xbottle of Sodium Chloride. Will dest rice poss contaminated. Sample evac to Bde S-5. Also fnd BT 105 rd w/pressure release type firing device. Dest.		
15	1135		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BT662019 at 0740H. Ref CA. LZ was BT w/H/gren on poles & wires. Just prior to lift off fm 1st LZ 1xslick det 1xRT H/gren & rec frag dam to acft; 1xUS WIA(E). (door gunner) D/O compl. Also rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski.		
16	1140		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1. 5-46, BS686816 at 0950H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bayonet. He had bandaged chest wound. Classified Six Defendent. Evac to Son Tinh.		
17	1154		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS708812 at 1030H. Fnd protective mask (VC type). Dtn 1xfemale neg ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243 758/300

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1154	(cont'd)	Evac to Son Tinh. (2) 1050H, BS711812. Fnd 1x dud 155mm rd (not BT). Dest.		MP
18	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-6, BS714776 at 222120H Oct 69. Fnd 1xVC KBA & blood trails & drag marks heading N. (Info only)		MP
19	0930		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS768520 at 0830H. 1xALVN WIA(L). He det unk type PT. D/O compd at 0855H. (Info only)		MP
20	1140		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 0/4-3, BS713404 at 1115H. Fnd & dug up 1xgrave. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, approx 5xdays old. Res: 1xNVA KBSAF.		MP
21	1140		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS756558 (En) BS7556 at 1020H. Rec 7xrds 82mm mort. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Counter battery was fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino. (Info only)		MP
22	1222		(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, Texas & Oklahoma, 1210H. Fnd a trail 3' wide, running N to S at BS436780 Covered w/elephant grass.		MP
23	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/4-31, AT899283 at 1115H. Fnd 1x60mm ChiCom Mort rd, which will be extracted to LZ West.		MP
24	1248		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715808 at 1200H. Dtn 8xVN females, neg ID. 1xmale & his wife Chieu Hei'd. Females will be evac to Son Tinh. Hei Chanhs evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW Sp Barach.		MP
25	1248		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT622012 at 1000H. Rec 20xrds SAF rtn w/SAF & swept the area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).		MP
26	1325		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT185256 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res.		MP
27	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS463748 at 1240H. Eng 1xVC female. Res: 1xVC KIA. She had been following B/Co for 2000m.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-46, BS169987 at 1215H. Eng LxVC/NVA moving S. Res: 2xVC/NVA evaded North. . . other 2xVC/NVA evaded SW. 1xVC/NVA had a wpn. Searched area, find 1xpack, pack contained 2xUS entrenching tools, 2xtransister radies, 1xUS flashlight, 1xNVA gas mask, 1xnew ruck sack, 1xcanteen cup. Everything dest.		
29	1410		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO. Time: 240600H - 291700H Oct 69. Box: UL BS7437; LR BS7833. Team Idaho. Purpose: Area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
30	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS700815 at 1240H. Dtn 5xVN females & 2xMAM. 1xmale wounded in the leg. Evac to Son Tinh. Also find 400 lbs of rice, inside a hut which was BT. Dest.		
31	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req for Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 24 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 56.30. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		
32	0933		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 24 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohert; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Bequard.		
33	1025		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 24 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS2682, 3582, 2688, 3578. Time of msn: 1400-1630H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh SSG Eurp, appr by G-11 SSG SSG Eurp. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: G2 Air MSG Merrale; Div Cml MSG Great; AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
34	1025		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn on 24 Oct 69 in the area bounded by BS3582, 4482, 3578, 4478. Time of msn. 1000-1300H. Req		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-762/802

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34 1025(cont'd) clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following soft assets: 1xclick, 1xLOH (or alick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bang & Ha Thanh, SSG Eup, appr by G-11 SSG SSG Eup. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: G2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Gelafski; 198th BDE CPT Lange; Div Cml MSG Groat.

35 1345 (C) 173d ABN, SFC Kirby. Req time ext for NO ext #103. Old time: 241200H Oct 69; req new time 312400H Oct 69. Passed to 116th Bde, MSG Martin; appr by 4-21 Inf LTC Johnson. Appr by S-3 11th Bde CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173 ABN, MAJ Caldwell. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

36 1440 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT204239 at 1215H. Fnd 1800 lbs of unpolished rice; in cement cracks. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 3xVN females and 2 xchildren. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly: III MAF SSG Stabbs.

37 1440 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Thang Binh, BT130330 at 1330H. Arty was fired at above grid. Res: 3xVC KBA, confirmed by US Advisor. (A/3-82)

38 1450 (C) Arcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Time for Fire Fly Msn: (1) 232230H - 240030H Oct 69. (2) 240300H - 240500H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air CPT Jung; AAE CPT Gelafski.

39 1505 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS719403 at 1435H. Obsr 3xNVA, (2xMales & 1xfemale). 1x Male had a pack & 1xmale had a wpr & ChiCom H/een. Elm engw/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, cptr docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sp Barach.

40 1508 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR Time: BMNT - EENT 24 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: ~~Stony Empire~~; freq 49.80. Disap by MAJ Wagner (committed for VIP coverage & APD msn. Will run evening VR. Ntly: 198th Bde CPT Lange.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63CONFIDENTIAL
THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ST GPO 1069 G-843-748-862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 4-31, Sensor Device, AT962265 at 1435H. Detected 4 persons moving E - W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
42	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT171249 at 1330H. Dtn 4xVN children & 5xVN females. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
43	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT197242 at 1405H. Fnd 1xammo can containing med supplies docu & clothing. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW Sp Barach.		
44	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-1, BT072258 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC evading E. Arty eng w/unk res.		
45	1550		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1533H. D/O compl at 1540H for a VN female, age 10. Wounded by sniper fire.		
46	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, BS565844 at 1520H. Fnd 1xVC KIA, dressed in black unif, pistol belt w/2xChiCom H/gren, 1xruck sack containing 1xhammock, clothing & poncho. Everything dest.		
47	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/5-46, BT666009 at 1310H. Dtn 3xVN at Dong Le #5. 1xVN was chief of Farmers Association, 56 yrs old, name: Nguyen Ho. 1xVC female guerrilla, name: Eui Thi Du. 1xVN female was chief of Women's Association, 38 yrs old, name: Tran Thi Day. They said that 12xVC used their vil as home base. 10xVC are male w/M-16 rifles, 2xVC are female w/AK-47 rifles. Will evac DET to Son Tinh.		
48	1610		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS455356 at 1555H. Dtn 1xVN (16-20 yrs old), neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
49	1615		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, HHC/39th Engr, BS785518 at 1340H. Dozer det BT 105 rd NCD. Checked the area & fnd 3x105 rds BT (dest). (Info only)		
50	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT125067 at 1515H. Detected metal fr est. 25xindiv moving S-N.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-758/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 69

2400

23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1615	(cont)	Arty fired w/unk res.		
51	1620		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code 4. Eff 1800H.		
52	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CC/3-1, BS483754 at 1720H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID or wpn. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.		
53	0840		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glars, 26th Engr CC, BS607907 at 0815H. Culvert damaged on W side. Road passable in both directions.		
54	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT039240(EN) at 1605H. Fnd en OP pos, fnd docu, 2xUS canteens, 1x5xgal can, 2x7' long spears made w/bamboo. Docu extracted to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Barach.		
55	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1. CA from BS536754 (1750H) to BS437721(1800H). The LZ was hot. Rec'd SAF. Res: NCD.		
56	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Lange, Request time ext for AO Ext #86. Old time: 31 Oct 2400H 69. Request new time 152400H Nov 69. Also request free fire zone in this AO ext area: UL-BT2710. LR-BT2906. Passed to 196th Bde: 1620H, Parks. Passed to Tam Ky: 2000H, Lt Khoa. Passed to Ly Tinh. Appr by CPT Lange. Approved 232050H, 2-1: Maj Smith. 1-46: Major Neere. Tam Ky Political Clearance: Lt Khoa.		
57	1905		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Nui Loc Son PF, BT050238 at 1630H rec 12xrefugees who said they live vic BT062235. They said 1xplat of VC came into their area recently and took 25,000 Piasters from them. VC had AK-47, Chi Com H/gren. VC located vic BT050238. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		
58	1930		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clarke. B/3-1, BS457746 at 1815H eng 8xNVA w/art, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
59	1930		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clarke. C/3-1, BS477746 at 1825H dtn 4xindiv wearing green unif, evac to FSB Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Arty LNO, BT065198 at 1330H. Arty dest 3xhuts, 2xbnkr, 75 m of bnkr complex.				
61	1930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. 1/5 ARVN, BT250143 at 1430H eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 5xCh. Com H/gren & 2 unif CIA. (Info only)				
62	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/5-46, BS718828 at 1315H dtn 4xindiv (3xfemale, 1xmale) at Trung Son (1) Vil. Evac to Son Tinh.				
63	2130		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. 4-3, FSB San Juan Hill at 2050H. Radar at San Juan Hill detected 5xpers. 81mm mort mission was fired w/unk res.				
64	2205		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. 1/5 ARVN, BT241141, (EN) BT236159 at 1925H rec 4x60mm mort rd (2xwere dud). NCD. Arty proc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.	M			
65	2205		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. B/4-3, FSB San Juan Hill at 2150H, trip flare went off in front of bunker #21, eng area w/SAF, H/gren & 81 mm mort w/unk res.				
66	2300		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. 3/4 ARVN, BS727587 at 2030H eng 30xVC, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only)				
67	2310		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. 4-3, FSB San Juan Hill, (EN) BS628384 at 2250H radar detected 3xpers at above en grid. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res.				
68	2400		(U) Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.				
69	2400		(C) Op Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported cont lt contact as recon in force, search and pacification support op were directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LE units w/en units avoiding sustained contact. Tac Air, Arty & Naval gunfire cont to spt tac op by eng known & suspected en loc & base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 18 op in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units reported 5xVC & 3 NVA KIA. US Casualties were 2xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).				
70	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC JAGM

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 OCT 69 REF DJF ENTRY # 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>516963</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>536938</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>490923</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>215058</u>			
C Co	<u>163009</u>			
D Co	<u>164001</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>660009</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>720812</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>566937</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

STINSON

C Co

670794

D Co

529886

E Co

STINSON

Recon

580817

H-17 Cav (Armor)

568828

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

455756

C Co

477746

D Co

CHL

E Co

411

Recon

437721

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

602441

B Co

SJH

C Co

723398

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

729378

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

785535

B Co

783433

C Co

814463

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBB IE

A Co

CB

B Co

813317

C Co

DEBB IE

D Co

DEBB IE

E Co

CB

Recon

DEBB IE

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBB IE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Infr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HN		
B Trp	713916		
C Trp	HH		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TINE PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	231263		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 210238

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 023268

C Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 057251

D Co 086288

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 921259

B Co 903254

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 903254

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

p

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	24 Oct 69	2400	
							DATE	
							24 Oct 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2	0015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. 4-21, FSB Debbie at 232330H bunker #19 obsr 3xVC on rd S of FSB Debbie. Eng w/SAF, M-79, 81mm mort & AW fire w/unk res. Flare ship called.					
3	0100		(U) Sgt Sauer, 198th Bde. D/5-46, BS677778 at 231900H dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN female. Female had shrapnel wounds. Evac to Son Tinh.					
4	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. CAP 1-3-2, BS552892 at 232220H obsr & eng 7-10xVC, VC rtn fire & evad N. Neg res. (Info only)					
5	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. A/5-46, BT660009 at 231900H dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Will be evac to Binh Son.					
6	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/5-46, BS684792, (EN) BS673797 at 231900H obsr 2xVC approx 900m S of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.					
7	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. CAP 1-3-2, BS553891 at 232025H rec 20-30xrd SAF fr 7xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)					
8	0515		(U) CLDC, SP Ingalls. Alert condition CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.					
9	0810		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT659009 at 0630H. Rec intense CAF, eng w/art & G/S est 12xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xKit Carson Sgt WIA(E). Evac to 27th Surg. D/O compl at 0730H. G/S & arty fired w/unk res.					
10	0850		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3, BS607438 at 0815H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren & fresh foot prints heading E.					
11	0900		(U) 26th Engr, SFC Serna, C/26th Engr, BS762436 at 1000H. Fnd 155mm rd w/pressure type firing devise, on LZ Liz access road. Best.					

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-JAMH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	231630	(Hlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Oregon. Time: 240600H - 291600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS6535; IR BS6832. Purpose: trail watch & poss snatch. Passed to Ba To, SSG Risner, Appr by G-3 CPT Pate, w/neg clearance in grid square BS6532. Cancelled LRRP Oregon AO Box. Appr by CPT Pate G-3. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
13	232200	(Hlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #115. DTG: 280600H-Oct - 021800H Nov 69. Purpose: CILG ops. Area: BT150115 SE BT190100 E BT210100 N BT210125. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore, appr by 196th CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. (Passed to LT Suercauski 196th) Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
14	232200	(Hlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #114. DTG: 240600H - 281800H Oct 69. Area: BT120098 S to BT110090 E to BT140090 N to BT140113. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore. Appr by 196th CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th LT Suercauski. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		MP
15	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS581819 at 0750H. Heard 1xVC talking, moved to VC pos to question him, while questioning him he attempted to escape. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). He had 80,000 Piasters. Believe he is a tax collector. D/O compl at 0810H to 91st Evac. Passed to IFW Sp Hyde.		MP
16	0955		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Req LRRP Arkansas AO. Time: 250600 - 282400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT1223; LR BT1420. Purpose: Area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		MP
17	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS725880 at 1615H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		MP
18	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS688799 at 0920H. Evac 6 DET w/neg ID to Binh Son.		MP
19	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, LRRP Alabama & Arkansas have been cancelled. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
20	1020		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS823333 at 0730H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Oct 69	2400	24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1030		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS777459 at 1930H 23 Oct 69. 1xVC CIA, he walked into their ambush, neg wpn or ID. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		MP
22	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Requard, D/2-1, BT197229 at 1005H. Fnd stone house approx 40'x15'. Inside (under false floor) fnd many decu, maps, books & current literature. Also an old NVA SOI. Interpreter said there was info about US trps in the area. Also fnd US maps & interpreter said house was believed to belong to a cadre. While tearing down the house fnd more decu. Some literature is dated 10 Oct 69. Also fnd a gas mask, eye glasses, compass & clothing. Evac all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.		MP
23	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/39th Engr, BS822344 at 0715H 23 Oct 69. Fnd 25' high rock piles on road. Each pile had coke can concealed inside. Checking area for poss ambush. Area cleared by engr. (Info only)		MP
24	1105		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Nevada. Time: 250600H - 291600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS6535; LR BS6832. Purpose: trail watch, poss snatch. Passed to B-11 SFG, CPT Morni. Grid square BS6532 disap by CPT Morni. Area appr by G-3 CPT Pate w/change. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr. Ntfy FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
25	1110		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Idaho. Time: 250600H-291600H Oct 69. Box: UL BS7629; LR BS7926. Msn: trail watch & poss snatch. Passed to 173 ABN, SFC Kirby (Info only) Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
26	1114		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 198th Bde AFN, BS6398 at 1015H. LOH rec 1xrd B-41 (RPG) fire (air burst) w/NCD. En loc unk. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		MP
27	1115		(U) 11th Bde, S-2, MAJ Cox. Ref DJF entry #29, 23 Oct 69. Cancel LRRP Idaho AO. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1155		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Nouble, E/4-21, BS830302 at 1120H. Fnd 1xNVA body (dead for approx 2 months) CIA: 2xmags, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xpack containing rice. Believed to be killed by Arty.		
29	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS725788 at 1115H. Dtn 1xfemale w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.		
30	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS570794 at 231830H Oct 69. Fnd bunker complex w/17 bunkers, 6'x3' inter-linking tunnels (100' long). 1xbunker 8x4'x40m long. All will be dest.		
31	1227		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT178239 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVU/NVA, 2xhad packs; no wps. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.		
32	1300		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS613439 at 1000H. Fnd 1xNVA base camp, 11xhuts, 8xmade of wood, 3xmade of rocks. Also fnd 2xcaves, 3xNVA packs misc equip, 50 lbs of salt. Recent activity in the area. Will dest everything.		
33	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515775 at 2215H 23 Oct 69. Duyen Phuoc (3) Vil at base of OP 1 rec 1xB-40 rkt, & 30 rds of SAF. Vc entered vil & burned school house. Civ cas unk. Arty fired w/neg res. VC force est 1 sqd. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry; & CPT Cassinol		
34	1406		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS696945 & BS710941 at 1100H. VN civ came to A/Co loc & said the 25xVC chased them out of their vil. At 1st grid (above) VC emplaced 1x82mm mort & 2d grid (above) VC emplaced 1x60mm mort.		
35	1420		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 39th Engr, BS770910 at 281307H. Bulldozer det BT 155 rd w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H. Hv dam to dozer, but not combat loss. (Info only)		
36	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PRU, BS912286 at 1355H. PRU's working w/A/4-21 dtn 1xVN, age 27; neg wps or ID. PRU's will keep him. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	0815		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for an APD msn 25 Oct 69 in area bounded by BS1493, 2193, 1490, 2190. Time of msn: 0900-1100H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rpt to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Piland, appr by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Passed to B-11 SFG, SSG Risner, for Tra Bong, neg clearance, SSG Risner. Appr by G-3 CPT, only area in 198th Bde. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (14th AVN) Ntly: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; AAE CPT Lyons; CPT Kunitz Div Cml.		
38	0815		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BNNT - EENT 25 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scls). Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons; 11th Bde MSG Martin.		
39	0815		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & Eagle Flight. Time: BNNT - EENT 25 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
40	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BNNT - EENT 25 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
41	0920		(C) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, AO Req #116. DTG: 241200H Oct - 152400H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT008214 SE along river to BT060200 E along 20 gridline to BT070200. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SSG Risner, appr by Tien Phuoc MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE CPT Crawford.		
42	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT186185 at 1030H. Obsr 30xVC, fired arty & processed A/S w/unk res. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1500

(C) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Acft for VR for LRRP insertion (2 mns, 1x1 hr & 1x45 min) VR 25 Oct 69. Time (as coordinated). PZ Ranger Pad (on beach). Call sign: Little Skater 55 & 54. freq: 63.30. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1)

44

1510

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Mns. Time: 242200H - 242400H Oct 69. (2) 250330H - 250530H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air CPT Crawford; AAE CBT Lyons.

45

1520

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-52, BS573779 at 1425H. Dtn 1xVN male 25 yrs old. Evac to LZ Stinson.

46

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, S-2/4-31, AB990213 at 1300H. While installing sensor devices, find over night camp. Appeared to have been used recently by a sqd size force. Fnd 8xfighting pos that were caved in. 1xbunker that had not been used recently. Mort will be fired in the area when sensor tm leaves.

47

1520

(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, BS437782 at 1500H. Ranger Tms Texas & Oklahoma were extracted at 1500H fr above grid. Fnd en base camp. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.

48

1640

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.

49

1645

(U) 11th Bde, FRC Robinson, A/4-3, BS615436 at 1515H. Fnd NVA base camp, consisted of 8xbunkers, 1xhut. Fnd 36xBA 30's, misc fishing equip, 1x bundle of decu, 200xlbs of polished rice, 15 lbs scrap lead, 1xparachute flare, 40x5 gal cans of fish & food unfit for human consumption. Decu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW.

50

1706

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778448 at 1645H. 1xVN child w/frag wounds was medievac by CC to 91st Evac at 1652H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Oct 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1800		(U) 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones, AO Request (FFZ) 17. DTC: 250600 to 312400H Oct 69. Purpose: 1st Mar Div- ARVNs Combat Opns. AT9330, 9329, 9929, 9930. Pass to 196th Bde: Sp Ofstad, 241810H Oct. Disapproved by 4-31 Inf. LTC Henry. Disapproved by 196th Bde: Cpt Russell. Disapproved by G3: Cpt Pate 241845H. Passed to 7th Mar Regt: Lt Kurtz, 241849H Oct 69.		
52	1805		(U) 196th Bde. Sp Cox, D/1-46 at 1520H eng'd at BT139002 w/SAFE 3xVC/MVA fr 50m west of loc. All had packs. 1 had wpm. Res: 1xVC WIA evac to 91st Evac at 1625H, 2xVC evac west, frnd 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, 12x82mm RR rds, 4x82mm mort rds. Dest everything. Passed to IPW: Lt Wood.		
53	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS809468 at 1815H. Req urgent D/O for 1 US w/heat exhaustion D/O compl at 1824H.		
54	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, 1710H. Villagers w/ belongings moving to A/Co's loc. Villagers were fr vic BS695945, BS698948 & BS692950. Villagers said that the 31st & 95th Sapper Co's were in the area and had forced them out. Also rpt that the sappers planned to atk CAP 1-3-5 & 1xplat of A/Co.		
55	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, F/17 Cav, BT181220 at 1330H. Dtn 4xVN, 1 is member of Youth Association. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
56	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, D/2-1, BT200230, BT207231 at 1300H. Dtn 50xVN, IPW was sent down to question them. IPW dtn 1xVN female who was a VC leader, 3xVN males who have info on en activity. These 4 VN will be evac to Hawk Hill. The other 46xVN were innocent civ.		
57	1900		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS562776 at 1530H. (1) Snatched 1 MAM, evac to Son Tinh. (2) Fnd a fresh trail, fighting pos and tunnel. Neg signs of recent activity.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Oct 69	2400	24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT235195 at 1555H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire w/NCD. Arty called w/unk res. (Info only)		
59	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS693799 at 1540H. 6xDET, neg ID. Will evac to Son Tinh.		
60	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT225058 at 1710H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA. One evac to 91st Evac & 1 to LZ Professional. CIA 3 packs w/feed & 1 list of med supplies. List evac to LZ Professional, rest dest. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.		
61	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21. (1) 1555H, BT098273. Eng 6xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Before dying 1 NVA stated: a main NVA supply trail runs fr BT098278 to BT103268. He & other NVA were carrying supplies for 200 NVA who came fr Tien Phuoc & are presently in the AK Valley. (2) 1630H, BT093265. Det M-26 H/gren rigged as BT w/pressure type release. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Sgt WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H to Danang.		
62	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT938280 at 2045H. Fnd & dest 3xhuts.		
63	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BS482896 at 1700H. Ambushed 8-10 NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47 (SN 1085 & 9468609), 1xB-40 (SN 6486) 4xRPG rdc, 4xCS H/gren, 9xM-33 H/gren, 14xM-26 H/gren 3xAK-47 mag w/ammo, 1xM-60 combination tool, 4x RPG fuzes, 1xWE signal gren, 4xNVA ammo pouches w/ammo, 40x rds AK-47 ammo (loose), 50 lbs of rice, misc clothing & eating equip. Evac to Bayonet. Lost 1x45 cal pistol.		
64	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, 1930H. Obsr 30xen w/packs & some w/wpns, moving SE at BS830305. Req Arty, G/S & illum. Eng w/SAF & G/S. G/S broke station at 2000H. Area searched w/neg res. Area will be swept at 1st light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 69

2400

24 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65 2130

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Bronce Radar, (En)

BS830399 at 2050H. Detected 8xpersonnel moving
SW, eng w/arty, 81mm mort & 50 cal w/unk res.

2125H. Detected 5xpersonnel moving S fr BS830393,
eng w/Arty 81mm mort & 50 cal w/unk res.

66 2245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS717800, (En)

BS708816 at 2045H. Obsr 6-8 VC, called arty w/unk res.

67 2245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS599809

(En) BS590309 at 2000H. Heard an explo, believed

to be Lob Bomb. Fnd 1x105mm rd inside peri. NCD.
Eng area w/81mm mort & Arty w/unk res. Will check
in morning. Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenis.

68 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

69 2400

(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt
cont light contact as recon in force, search &

pacification spt ops were directed against elm
of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en
units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions.

Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac

ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN

units combined in a total of 18 ops in spt

of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.

Americal units rpt 11 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 VC CIA &

2 IWC & 1 CSWD. US cas were 3 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M)

70 2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Cps

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 OCT 69 . Ref DJF entry #68.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>517965</u>			
B Co	<u>EAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>517940</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
Z Co	<u>EAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>487894</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>224057</u>			
C Co	<u>152023</u>			
D Co	<u>143003</u>			
E Co	<u>XXXX PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>CATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>688808</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>553946</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

STINSON

C Co

542802

D Co

529886

E Co

STINSON

Recon

594820

11-17 Cav (Armor)

505840

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

455756

C Co

478753

D Co

CHL

E Co

411

Recon

450718

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

622436

B Co

SJH

C Co

714398

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

749387

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

785535

B Co

783433

C Co

813481

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBB IE

A Co

CB

B Co

825308

C Co

DEBB IE

D Co

DEBB IE

E Co

CB

Recon

DEBB IE

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBB IE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	717800		
B Trp	HH HAWK NEST		
C Trp	664923		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	CATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	176243		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 178228

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 027237

B Co 019287

C Co CENTER

D Co 095265

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 945262

B Co 906258

C Co WEST

D Co 875258

E Co WEST

Recon 940279

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 69

2400

25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS717800, (In)
BS717798 at 242137H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA
242140H. Rec SAF & 6x60mm mort rds fr BS717796
w/NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & 81mm mort w/unk
res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix.

3

0630

(C) CLDC, Sp Palmer. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0645

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, R/1-6, Req tracker dog
for 2 days to follow blood trails. Pick up at 250730H
at Ranger Pad. Passed to Spt Command, LT Zimmerman;
appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.
Passed to CPT Goorley, 198th Bde.

5

0754

(U) 11th Bde, R/4-21, BS874343 at 0715H (MSG Henderson)
Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco, neg ID.

6

0820

(C) 11th Bde, LT Kappie, BS775264 at 0620H.
(1) LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time &
coord. (2) Team was extracted at 0830H fr above
coord. BS777267 at 0805H. Eng est 1 NVA Co, confirmed
4xNVA KIA; cptr: 1xAK-47 mag & docu. Evac docu
to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW LT Wood; G2 CPT Young;
PSE CPT Crawford.

7

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS595822 at
0720H. Obsr 8-10 VC carrying wpns. Eng w/SAF &
called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47
mag w/ammo, 1xM-79 w/4xrds (HE) & 4xChiCom H/gren.
All will be evac to LZ Stinson.

8

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS4988895 at
0530H. Eng & killed 2xVC. Cptr: 1xUS cbn & 6xChiCom H/gren.
(Info only)

9

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT669016, (En)
BT664019 at 0740H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/arty &
obsr 4xVC heading NE. unk res. Neg frd cas.

10

0900

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT084262 at 0810H.
Det BT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xFit
Carson Sgt WIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H to Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOI DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Oct 69

2100

25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0905		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS445748 at 0850H. Fnd 1xBT anti-personnel mine w/pressure release firing devise. Dest.		MP
12	0905		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758562 at 0400H. Eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xcbn CIA, 7xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		MP
13	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 196th CC, BT342212 at 0630H. Rec 50 rds AWF at 3000' & 80 knots w/NCD. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen.		MP
14	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors, BT123065 at 0700H. Detected movement of 5 personnel and metal moving NWS. Arty fired w/unkres.		MP
15	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT943271 at 0856H. Fnd 400 lbs of unpolished rice. Will be evac to LZ West.		MP
16	241805(dlyd)		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, 4-31 Sensor Team, AT951228 at 1535H. Sensor tm fnd 1xnew hut, while dest the hut they rec SAF fr 6xVC w/neg cas. F/8 eng Res: 2xVC KIA. 1555H. F/8 in spt, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
17	0745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-21, BS825311 at 0705H. D/O for 1xNVA WIA CIA & 1xVN female. D/O compl 0730H. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		MP
18	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT236165 at 0915H. (1) Trapped 2xVC in a tunnel & eng H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. Cptr: 1xM-2 cbn (SN 2364105) & 1xM-79 (SN 91833). Evac wpns to Hawk Hill. (2) 0835H, BT202188. Eng 2xVC w/SAF at 250m/ Res: 2xVC KIA, Cptr: 3xM-1 cbn, 1xM-1 rifle & 1xSKS. Wpns evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		MP
19	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS528603 at 0900H. Rec of cordon & search. 4xDEF (1. Thoi Ky, 12 yrs old, member of youth association. 2. Nguen Thi Tuyet, 17 yrs old, member of youth association & pass hamlet guerrilla. 3. Phan Thi Anh, age 30 yrs, member Woman's Association. 4. Nguen Thin, age 56, member Farmer's Association. Interrogated by SAF tm w/C/Co. Evac to Son Tinh.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-753-754

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS600834 at 0805H. Rec approx 60 rds AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0810H to 27th Surg. Eng w/SAF & swept area. Fnd 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA, urgent D/O request at 0815H. Female age 22, nurse, she later died. US WIA(E) later died at hospital. Final res: 4xVC KIA, 1xUS KIA. Also frd: 4xChiCom H/gren, 1xSKS (SN 59L7882), 1xM-1 (SN 5761238), 1xAK-47 (SN 6454757), 1xUS 45 cal pistol (SN 1726960). 2xA/S processed on above grid. 2d plat A/Co CA'd for reinforcements & recon is sweeping area at this time.		
21	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS194835 at 0915H. Fnd 2xclaymore firing devices & 200' of commo wire. Also had 3xDET (1xMAM approx 30 yrs old w/neg ID; other 2 were females, age 20-23 yrs) Will be evac to LZ Stinsen.		
22	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31, Senor Device, AT956220 at 0750H. Detected 6xpersonnel moving fr N to S. Arty was fired w/unkn res.		
23	1103		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS743386 at 1105H. 1xUS NEW. Wounded by frd H/gren while clearing a bunker.		
24	1010		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS823313 at 0710H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1x9mm pistol (SN 3290753), 1xflashlight, 1xhammock, & 1xwallet. 1 of the KIA's had several bandages on his head.		
25	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096271 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		
26	1135		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS465701 at 0825H. Fnd 500 kilos of unpolished rice in boxes along stream (buried). Rice was moldy, ARVN dumped rice boxes in stream. 500 kilos = 1,100lbs. Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino. (Info only)		
27	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT137080 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at 1220H BT126224. Extracted at 1250H fr same loc. Neg commo was reason for extraction. Rec 1xrd. SAP during extraction. Ntfy: C2 CPT Young & SSM Stevenson; PSE SPC Walburn.		
29	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8, 3-21, BT072215 at 1024-1210H. Obsr 1xmort pos w/cam cover, heavily used trails, & 2xhuts. Eng huts(dest). Eng mort pos & had 2xsecd explo.		
30	1341		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS765450 at 1330H. Made contact w/10-15 VC, carrying wpns. G/S on station at 1325H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) by M/gren, 1xVC KIA. D/O by CC at 1425H, to LZ Bronco. E broke contact 1355H.		
31	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, 1300-1330H. Dropped 10xE158 canister cluster, at BS644353(100m radius). Altitude 2300'. Reason for drop.APD hot spots, then followed by arty.		
32	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT154014 at 1130H. Fnd 2xVN females & 2 children. 1xchild said she knew where there were VC. Elm followed her 50m N & obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded S successfully. Neg packs, 1xw/wpns. 1400H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Professional.		
33	1406		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS809300 at 1335H. Fnd 8xaiming stakes (appeared to be for rkt), 2" in diameter 6' long. Dest.		
34	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT137008 at 1155H. Obsr 1xVC moving N, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cptr 1xAK-47 (SN 4927) & 1xclip w/20 rds of ammo.		
35	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT963275 at 1320H. Eng 1xVC evading SE. Neg pack or wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		
36	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Ref DJF entry #27. Change en coord to read: BT137008.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-1-64 751

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 69

2400

25 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Purpose:
VR. Time: BMNT - KENT 26 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco
for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntly: AAE
CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG Martin.

38

1000

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Req Air Cav. Time:
BMNT - KENT 26 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort;
freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

39

1050

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - KENT 26 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bayonet for Briefing. Call sign: Stony
Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.
(D/1-1). Div LRRP plan a first light insertion.
(AO ext pending). Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 198th
Bde, CPT Lange.

40

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, A/3-21, BT027238 at 1350H.
Fnd & dest 3xbunkers, 3x51 cal pos, 2xcooking areas,
1xmort pos & 25xspider holes.

41

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cox, Arty EQ; BT073214 at
1345H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a hut area, eng
w/art. Res: 3xhuts dest, 1xhut dam.

42

1515

(O) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
Time: (1) 260300H - 260500H Oct 69. Passed to:
198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3
Air SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Allen.

43

1525

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT424091
at 242220H Oct 69. Obsr 2xlights fr a hut, also
obsr tracer rds in the same area. Checked area &
fnd 1xVN male. Res: VN DET evac to LZ Bayonet.

44

1350

(C) Div MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Illinois.
Time: 260600 - 282400H Oct 69. Box: UL BS2988;
LR BS3280. Purpose: Area recon. Passed to Ha
Thanh, SSG Risner, appr by B-11 SFG Sp Cuesick
Passed to Tra Bong SSG Risner. Appr by B-11 SFG Sp Cuesick.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger PFC Sape;
FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Oct 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1350		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acct for LRRP Insertion. 2xUH-1 & 2 AH-1. Insert Radio Relay Team at OP 1 (3 PAX) & insert Team Illinois (7 PAX) (Ops Officer extra PAX). UH-1 for Radio Relay Team is drag ship. PZ Ranger Pad (on beach). Call sign: Little Skater 54; freq 63.39. Time of pick-up 260530H Oct 69. Time of insertion 0600H. D/1-1, appr by MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		
46	1555		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
47	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS718954 at 1555H. Rec SAF, rtn fire w/artty. CAP's checked area w/neg res.		
48	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS672794 at 1500H. Fnd 5-6 tons of unpolished rice in baskets & 55 gal drums. It will be evac to Binh Son & given to Refugees. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Walters.		
49	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/4-52, BS679798 at 1415H. Fnd 2 tunnels 2'x2' full of water. Also fnd a BT made of bamboo, bent back and fitted w/an arrow, & 1xM-14 mine. All dest.		
50	1645		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS684386 at 1435H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, VC rtn fire w/AK-47. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd 1xNurse's aid kit, 1xfemale unif, 2xmale unif, 3xammo pouches, 3xVC packs, 1x Diary & 1xen ID Card. Card evac to LZ Eronco. Everything else dest.		
51	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS809300 at 1335H. Fnd 1x20mm rd, 12xsmall packets of rice, 15xbundles of straw, fighting pos & 1x25m long tunnel (not recently used). All dest.		
52	231900 (Hlyd)		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #113. DTC: ASAP - 282400H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear ops. Area: BS583510 W to BS560510 E to BS5643. Passed to Minh Long, SSG Risner, disap by MSG Pecoreiro. Disap by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Disap by SSG Burp (for second time) Passed to 11th Bde MSG Martin.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1800		(U) 198th Bde, MSG Easley, Div Arty AO, BS451799 at 1455H. Fired 44xrds 155mm, 86xrds 105mm at suspected en hut area. Res: Dest 8xhuts, 2xbnkr, 5xlarge huts. 1xwater buffalo KIA (Obsr by FO).				
54	1825		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4-31 Sensor Device, AT960265 at 1515H. Detected 4xpersons moving West to East. Eng w/art. Res unk.				
55	1825		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/3-21, BT035206 at 1630H. Rec'd SAF while flying at 80xknots at 2500 feet. NCD. Eng'd w/art. Res unk. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Allen.				
56	1825		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4-31 Sensor Device, AT951223 at 1410H. Detected 4xpersons moving East. Eng'd w/art. Res unk.				
57	1825		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS787449 at 1100H. 1xDET as res of ambush. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only).				
58	1830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/4-31, AT967266 at 1655H. Fnd & dest 5xhuts & 5xpair NVA trousers.				
59	1830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT200183 at 1645H. Fnd 1xSKS, 1xMAS 36 extracted to 5th ARVN HQs. (Info Only).				
60	1830		(U) SP Parks, SP Parks, D/2-1 Charger 96, BT185245 to BT190250 at 1725H. Eng'd 5xVC/NVA, evad NW. Res unk.				
61	1850		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PF, BS657592 at 1630H. Made contact w/CO size VC force. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 20xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).				
62	1850		(U) CLDC, CPT Williams, BT504085 at 1830H. 1xtower observer from CLDC saw a lge boat explode at above grid. More small boats converged around the exploded boat. Navy radarman says they still have boats in area, but they're not swift boats.				
63	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17, BS473805 at 1615H. Obsr 3xVC. Eng'd w/AFW, swept area, fnd 3xtrucksacks, 1xmap w/mil symbols on it, 1xRPG				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 69

2400

25 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1900

(cont)

rd, 10-12xcam sleeping pos & misc equip. Evac
all equip to LZ Stinson. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.

64

1900

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17, BS496782 at
1520H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

65

1909

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, D/4-3, BS735391 at
1745H. Obsr 3xVC in open, eng'd w/artly. They
evad to the East. Swept the area. Res: Neg.

66

1925

(U) 196th Bde, SP Bequard, R/4-31, AT964276 at
1515H. Rec SAF. Rtn'd fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2
DET evac to Hawk Hill.

67

1940

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, MSF, BS518404 at 1500H.
Fnd in tunnel 1x82mm mort comp. 50x82mm rds
w/fuses, 8xactive mines, 3xB-40 rds, 30xcases
51 cal, 20xcases AK-47, 300lbs TNT. Quantity
of shovels. (Info Only)

68

1730

(C) B-11 SFG, SSG Risner(Tra Bong), AO Req #119.
DTG: 270001H - 312400H Oct 69. Purpose: search
& clear. Area BS3988 to BS4588 to BS4582 to BS3982.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by 1-52,
MAJ Callum; appr by 198th CPT Coorley. Appr by
G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: B/11 SFG MSG Collins;
PSE CPT Howard.

69

1940

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS455756. (En)
BS460731 at 1805H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
Rtn 81mm & arty w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF CPT
Cassine.

70

2000

(U) 11th Bde, 4th ARVN, AO Req #120. DTG: ASAP
282400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS570450
to BS600450, BS590480, BS570480. Passed to & disap by SSG Risner
for Minh Long. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th MSG Martin.

71

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS517873 at
1845H. Eng 7xVC w/81mm mort & 50 cal. Will sweep
at 1st light.

72

2050

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & ARVN, BS779408, BS773411(En)
at 2034H. VC have loud speaker at above grid. Trying to
get ARVN to Chieu Hoi. Eng area w/artly w/unl res. VC
broadcast mainly toward 1 ARVN. He is married to a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2050	(cont'd)	female VC. She had stepped on a mine. Also, the broadcast was towards US troops to Chieu Hoi.		
73	2115		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2. Req LRRP AO: area, UL BS7238; LR BS7535. Team: Oregon. Time: 270000H Oct 011700H Nov 69. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SFC Baker; FSE CPT Crawford.		
74	2130		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stienner, CAP 1-1-4, BT261189 at 1800H. Rec & evac to Tam Ky 1xNVA Hoi Chanh. Name: Hupyh Hoa. Unit: 72d Rkt Tm. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde. (Info only)		
75	2400		(U) 5th SFG, (msg), MSF, BS523407 at 1345H. Ref DJF entry #67. Frd cache consisting of: 1xblack unif, w/ruck sack, decu, 30xcases of .50 call ammo, 1x82mm mort (compl) 1xSKS, 500 lbs of TNT, 7xM-15 anti-tank mines w/fuzes, 60x82mm mort rds w/fuzes, 100' of time fuze, 50x60mm mort rds, 20xcases of K-44 ammo, 12xbangalore torpedos 10xcases of SKS ammo, 20xentrenching tools, 1xAK mag, 300x82mm mort fuzes, 90xB-41 rkt fuzes, 70x AK ammo pouches & 10xlarge cooking pots. Evac to Ba To. 1400H, BS518402. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, neg wpn. Medivac to Ba To. 1545H, BS513405. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. NVA had decu. (Info only)		
76	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
77	2400		(C) Ops Summary: With increasing contact rpt Americal Div/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification spt ops w/in their combined TAOR. Ops cont to be directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en lee & base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 38 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt 14 VC & 6 NVA KIA w/8 IWC US cas were 1 KIA & 3 WIA(E).		
78	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 OCT 69 . Ref DJF entry #76.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>525967</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>529944</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
Z Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>485916</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>217067</u>			
C Co	<u>144023</u>			
D Co	<u>125028</u>			
Z Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>672794</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>564970</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

111

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	529886		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	483791		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	455756		
C Co	477754		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	450721		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	622436		
B Co	769387		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>724403</u>		
E Co	<u>SJH</u>		
Recon	<u>SJH</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>785535</u>		
B Co	<u>783433</u>		
C Co	<u>818468</u>		
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
A Co	<u>CB</u>		
B Co	<u>801311</u>		
C Co	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
D Co	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
E Co	<u>CB</u>		
Recon	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBB IE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>411</u>		
26th Inf Bn CP	<u>525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	717800		
B Trp	HH HAWK NEST		
C Trp	698945		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	194263		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	194254	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	HH	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	026250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	019287	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
D Co	081259	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	962235	_____	_____	_____
B Co	920259	_____	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	964274	_____	_____	_____
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	H H	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0050 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Cleugh, 4-3, Radar, San Juan Hill,
(En) BS619387 at 0035H. Detected 3 personnel, eng
w/4.2 mort w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

3 0255 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2B, BT450077
at 252025H Oct 69. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn talking to
1xVN civ at hut. PF eng w/SAF. VC evaded W. Res:
1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)

4 0255 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS715955 at
252025H Oct 69. APC det AP mine, neg cas; light
dam to APC.

5 0355 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS698945 at
251800H Oct 69. Fnd 1xVC inc grave. Res: 1xVC KBA.

6 0450 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS538824, (En)
BS551833 at 0125H. Rec 2x50mm mort rds. Arty fired
w/unk res. Neg cas, 1xwater trailer minor dam. Ntfy:
III MAF SSC Phenis.

7 0510 (C) CLDC, Sp Ingels. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

8 0930 (U) DTCC, MAJ Wagner, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young (BT188157)
at 201615H Oct 69 (dlyd). 1 US MIA fr 101st ABN Div (AM)
w/wounded left arm walked into LZ Young. He was
evac to 91st Evac (report was officially dlyd
until notification of proper channels). Res: 1xUS
WIA(E). (Info only) Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; G3 LTC Davis..

9 0810 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT194254 at
0740H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA. Had neg packs or wpns.
eng w/artly w/unk res.

10 0815 (U) Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, Col Tho. Police op involving 2
ARVN Bn commenced 260500H. QL 1 fr An Tan Bridge to
southern Province bdry will be equip w/check points &
road blocks. All civ traffic will be stopped. Areas of
following coord will be thoroughly searched for Civil
Defendants, VCI & other fugitive or illegal persons:
BT515098, 525082, 505063, 520046, 510037, 490058. Ntfy:
198th Bde, Sp Cephas.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0815

(C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Peet. North Carolina Radio
 Relay Tm was inserted at 0615H at OP 1. LRRP
 Tm Illinois was inserted at 0630H coord: BS31 820
 Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; PSE SFC
 Walburn.

12

0815

(U) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, B/1-20, BS783433
 at 0712H. Req D/O for 1xVN civ w/gun shot wounds in
 legs & head. Rec wounds during the night. D/O
 compl at 0754H to 27th Surg.

13

0825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS611798 at 1920H
 25 Oct 69. Villagers said that VC were at above
 grid, intentions are unk. Eng w/artty w/unk res.
 Will sweep at first light.

14

0827

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS559880
 at 0100H. Obsr stationary lights & camp fires,
 eng w/artty, unk res. Will sweep area. (Info only)

15

0835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS734793 at
 0805H. Fnd 1xdud 105mm rd. Dest.

16

0835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT436071 at
 0700H. Fnd 1xhut 800m fr Fat City & 2xempty 82mm
 mort rds & part of another rd, 1xspider hole,
 1xtrench & several mort pos.

17

0840

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS484784 at
 0800H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 4xNVA w/packs & wpns.
 Checked area. Res: 2xNVA WIA, CIA: 2xtruck sacks, 2xAK-47,
 2xChiCom H/gren & assorted decu. Wpns & decu will
 be evac to LZ Stinson. 2xNVA WIA evac to 91st Evac.
 D/O compl at 0845H. Ntfy: IPW LT Siler.

18

0805

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRF Alabama &
 Arkansas AO. Time: 270600H - 271800H Oct 69. Box:
 UL AT8019; LR AT9305. Purpose: area recon, Appr by
 G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; PSE SFC Walburn.

19

0945

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS679385 at
 0855H. Fnd old NVA base camp, 20xbunkers, w/overhead
 cover. Kit Carson Sgt said camp has not been used
 in last 60 days. Will be dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 20-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 & RF's, BT053306 at 0835H. Rec SAF fr 500m N of their loc, eng w/SAF & arty fired w/unk res.		MP
21	1000		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, BS662338 at 0850H. LRRP T3 Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
22	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS781375 at 0600H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (2) 0630H, 2/4 ARVN, BS741556. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		MP
23	0900		(U) 11th Bde, PFC McDonal, PF. (1) 251500H Oct 69, BS555607. Rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) 251630H, BS664590. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xH/gren CIA. (3) 251930H Oct 69, BS60362. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (4) 251500H Oct 69, BS574609. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		MP
24	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG 146, BT130038 at 0930H. Obsr 1xreinforced Co of VC moving NW, carrying 1x82mm mort tube, 1x57 RR and many B-41 rkts. Also carrying several WIA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		MP
25	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Black Ace (Arty LMO) BT061216 at 1000H. Obsr 2xcam huts. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
26	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, 0856H. Fnd at BT220249 1x500 lb bomb not BT. Req EOD. Will dest.		MP
27	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT217269 at 0920H. Obsr 10xMAM & females evading E, neg backs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
28	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT225249 at 1008H. Rec SAF fr 200m NE of loc, eng w/SAF & arty. Unk res.		MP
29	1055		(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAF 1-4-6, BS715775, (En) BS709773 & BS715775 at 252200H Oct 69. (1) Ambushed 1xVC plat, G/S eng the area & arty fired. En ttn SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(M), 1xPF WIA(M) & 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1055(cont'd)		(2) CAP 1-4-6, BS719779, (En) BS704774 & BS709784 at 252100H Oct 69. Eng 2xVC moving N. Arty fired res: fnd drag marks & blood trails & parts of bodies. (3) CAP 1-2-4, BT454069, (En) BT459063, BT455066 CAP 1-2-4A was ambushed by 10xVC, at the same time CAP 1-2-4B was ambushed by 13xVC. CAP's rtn fire & VC evaded W. Arty fired & 60mm mort msn fired w/neg res. (Info only)			MP
30	251350(alyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml. Req clearance for APD msn on 27 Oct 1969 in the area of the following center line coord: BS175750 - BS105802 - BS110818 - BS050844 - BS009859 - AS910932 - AS900882 - BS012777 - BS020770 - BS114599. Time of msn: 1300-1500. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2 G/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, appr by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Passed to 196th Bde, (AS9088 follow river N to AS9193 then SE along river to AS9389) Sp Lint, appr by CPT Russell. Passed to III MAF MAJ Beyers. Appr by III MAF MAJ Beyers. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Morreale; AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.			MP
31	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 27 Oct 69. Rept to LZ Bronec for briefing. Call sign: Pine Artist; freq: 57.30. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sct). Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde MSG Martin.			MP
32	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Air Cav. Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 27 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Square Cohort; freq: 65.15. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sgt Linton.			MP
33	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS481772 at 0900H. Eng 7xNVA. Res: 7xNVA KIA, CIA: 4xAK-47, 25xChiCom H/gren, 5xruck sacks & 4xB-41 rkts. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; G2 Sp Ellis; III MAF SSG Martin; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.			MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788-300

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS537965 at 2350H 25 Oct 69. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xWP rd & 1xHE rd) Landed 100m S of their loc w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Martin.		
35	1055		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - 1200H 27 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stony Empire; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Div APD msn 1300-1500H (D/1-1). Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
36	1227		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT213267 at 1100H. Obsr 1xMAM evading SE, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA. Evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.		
37	1235		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS818463 at 1048H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC had neg ID or wpn.		
38	1312		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8, BT027213 at 1035 - 1135H. Obsr 1xVC evade into hut, eng hut. VC evaded fr hut, eng evading VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xhut dest. BT079209. Obsr & eng 1xhut. Res: 1xhut dest.		
39	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, BT192222 at 1125H. Swept area of A/S. Fnd: 7xhuts & 2xbunkers dest. F/17 also dest 14xbunkers & dtn 3xVN (2males & 1xfemale) & cptr decu. Evac DET & decu to Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
40	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT067237 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN. Evac to LZ Center.		
41	1325		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, H/17, BS488778 at 1250H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr 1xRPG-7 rkt launcher, 7xRPC-7 rds, & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns evac to LZ Stinson. (1xNVA was cptr & later died) Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
42	1335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, 1245H. At BS799419 rec large amount of SAF w/neg.cas.		
43	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17, BT173258 at 1257H. Obsr 2xen 1200 to 1300m east of their loc. Eng w/SAF &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768-200

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1340	(cont'd)	50 cal. En evaded S. Checked area w/neg res.		MP
44	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715795 at 1235H. Fnd 1xdud 81mm mort rd. Dest.		MP
45	1350		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Men. Time: 270400H - 270600H Oct 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3AAir SFC McConnell; AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
46	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS715795 at 1310H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg res. Dtn 1xVN female neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.		MP
47	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Linton, Rattler 13, BT2262 at 1345H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF while at 300-400 ft & 60 knots w/neg hits. Arty Fired w/unk res. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski.		MP
48	1257		(U) Co G Ranger, PFC Shupe, LRRP Illinois, BS305818 at 1230H. Fnd 1xold en base camp at above grid. Base camp all underground. Checked w/neg res. Had not been used in about 6 months.		MP
49	1335		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, MSF, SF BalTo, BS515405 at 1335H. Eng reinforced NVA Co. Rem: 1xUS WIA, 2xMSF soldiers WIA. D/O compl at 1415H: (Info only)		MP
50	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Nevada, BS664341 at 1315H. Rec SAF, eng 1xNVA plat. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Dest 2xAK-47. NVA were moving fr S to N. LRRP Nevada was extracted at 1330H fr above grid. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP
51	1445		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17. Ref DJF entry #7. Change: 2xWIA, CIA to 1xWIA CIA & 1xKIA.		MP
52	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, 1355H. At BS494758 and BS488759 dest 5xhuts & 5xsampans. Signs of recent activity.		MP
53	1500		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ref AO ext #119 in Tra Bong SF AO. Cancel eff 261500H. Reason: Amcal & ARVN op in that area. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to: B-11 SFG, Sp Cuseck; FSE SFC Walburn.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-745-124

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSC Martin, B/3-1, BS450760 at 1510H. 1xHoi Chanh. Will be evac to Duc Pho at 1800H. (38 yrs old). Claims to be a 2d LT. He is wearing black PJ's w/neg docu or wpn. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		
55	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783453 at 1320H. 1xVN civ det VC anti-personnel mine. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O by CC at 1325H to LZ Bronco.		
56	1535		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho. Time: 270600H Oct - 011600H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6346; LR BS6643. Man: area recon(standby LRRP is Oregon). Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to 11th Bde MSG McKeague.		
57	1543		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT188263 at 1420H. Dtn 1x45 yr old male. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
58	1547		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
59	1550		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinsin, R/4-21, BS393294 at 1525H. Evac 2xMAM to LZ Bronco.		
60	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS485805 at 1405H. Obsr 10xNVA, eng w/arty & 50 cal w/neg res.		
61	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS476787 at 1440H. Eng 1xVC. Checked area & fnd 1xboy WIA. Boy was not the one they eng. Evac to LZ Stinson.		
62	1557		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS455774 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/50 cal. Made sweep. Res: fnd 1xVC WIA, CIA. Hiding in hole. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW Sp Izawa.		
63	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT087254 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr a sniper 500m SE of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.		
64	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT208052 at 1300-1330H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xother VC evaded N successfully. Searched the area & dest 3xhuts 10x10'. Fnd a medical resupply list, docu & 2xmag of cbn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1620	(cont'd)	ammo. Docu, VC & medical list evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.		
65	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, I/3-1, BS445723 at 1810H. Obsr 9xen in open, 7xcarrying wpns, wearing khaki, eng w/arty w/neg res.		
66	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS465775 at 1710H. Fnd 1xVC KBSAF, also fnd 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H to 91st Evac.		
67	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS720810 at 1745H. Resupply hook rec 30 rds AK-47 fire. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: IAE CPT Golofski.		
68	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT200191 at 1740H. Dtn 1xVN female. ARVN searched her hut & fnd Chicom H/gren (dest) & decu. Evac decu to 5th ARVN HQ. (Info only)		
69	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT975287 at 1430H. Fnd & dest 1xhut. Dtn 1xVN doctor. Doctor had shrapnel wounds. Evac to LZ West.		
70	1900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, SF, CIDG Tien Phuoc, BT119077 at 1530H. Eng 10xNVA 200m N of their loc, NVA had wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA. NVA rtn SAFs. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA. D/O compl at 1620H to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)		
71	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT223249 at 1810H. Obsr 1xen, neg wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.		
72	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT884226 at 1800H. Dtn 3 VN. 1xVN had pack marks on shoulders. Will evac to LZ West.		
73	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT050238 at 1100H. Ref DJF entry #40. Add: DET questioned at LZ Center. said he could lead unit to VC loc.		
74	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT050238 at 1530H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xUS M-2 cbn (SN 7382144), 1xChicom Type 56 cbn (SN unk) & 7,960 Piasters. Also dtn 2xadults & 2xchildren. Evac to Hawk Hill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-343-753-205

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 69

2400

26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75 2010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Cav, BT072215 at 1515H.
 Fnd 3 USAF CBU sets hidden under a cam net. These were
 previously reported as poss mort tubes & two of them
 were dam yesterday by F/8. One was evac today & fnd
 to be capable of firing 2.75" rkts if connected to
 an external electrical source.

76 2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (En)
 BS785437 at 2000H. Obsr unhk number of en in tree line
 En used loud speaker telling troops to Chieu Hoi.
 Eng area w/artty & SAF w/unh res. Msg: "GI's, if you
 want to fight come out to the strip, but don't take the
 people fr the strip and move them to QL 1 because
 the people have no food or land there." Strip
 means the Beach by the China Sea.

77 2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, MSF, BS520425 at 1820H.
 Obsr approx 100xVC in open, Req G/S & Flare ship, eng
 area w/artty & G/S w/unh res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)

78 2030

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS887312, (En)
 BS889315 at 1830H. Rec 9x60mm mort rds, eng en
 grid w/81mm mort w/unh res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
 Ntly: III MAF CPT Cassino. (Info only)

79 2200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS487750 at
 2115H. Obsr 2xsampans crossing the river, eng
 w/artty. Res: 1xsampan sank.

80 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

81 2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept
 light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF.
 search & pacification spt ops cont. Ops cont to be
 directed against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs &
 VC MF/LF units w/en units avoiding sustained and
 decisive gnd actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire
 cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base
 areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 19 ops in
 spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal
 units rept 8 VC & 14 NVA KIA w/ 11 INC & 1 CSK.
 There were no US cas.

82 2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 OCT 69 Ref BJP entry #80.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>523970</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>536938</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>H76</u>			
Recon	<u>490932</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>155083</u>			
B Co	<u>219076</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>123030</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>164060</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>673796</u>			
D Co	<u>677778</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>575963</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Doc 2

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1052 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	529886		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	599809 599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	460775		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	455756		
C Co	477754		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	448718		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	621447		
B Co	676378		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 709409

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LJZ

A Co 814478

B Co 783433

C Co 822459

D Co LJZ

E Co LJZ

Recon LJZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co 798318

C Co DEBB IE

D Co DEBB IE

E Co CB

Recon 923278

E 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Ingr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	732802		
B Trp	HH HAWK NEST		
C Trp	716960		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	222268		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	220249	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	188308	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	024245	_____	_____	_____
B Co	019287	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
D Co	081259	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	950231	_____	_____	_____
B Co	920259	_____	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	973272	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	186264	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	HH	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 69	2400	27 Oct 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0110		(U) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, C/4-3, San Juan Hill at 0055H. Trip flare went off 30' in front of bunker #14. Bunker personnel threw H/gren & had 1secd exple. Will check area at 1st light.				
3	0130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS673796 at 262305H Oct 69. Trip flare went off outside peri, eng area w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).				
4	0400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/4-21, BS887306 at 0100H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntly III MAF Sgt Weston.				
5	0400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, D/4-21, BS879328 at 0125H. Bunker #22. Obsr 3xindiv moving E, eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unl res.				
6	0450		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.				
7	0745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS714821 at 261850H Oct 69. Obsr 20xVC test firing wpns. Called arty w/unl res. Will sweep area at 1st light.				
8	0750		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, BS744374 at 0615H. LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.				
9	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th AVN (Minuteman), BS531770 at 0800H. While conducting Defoliation Msn G/S rec AWF w/neg cas. Light dam to sprayer assembly. Arty & A/S called. C/S expended ammo w/unl res. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.				
10	0855		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, BT346182 (En) BT336176 at 262200H Oct 69. Rec intel that 1xsqd of VC were at above en grid. VC were broadcasting PSYOPS, eng w/Arty. Made sweep w/neg res. CAP 1-3-8 BT580922 at 0030H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC evaded N, Made sweep of area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				

DOWNLOADED AT 5:12 PM INTERVAL
DELETED AFTER 12 YEARS
SIGNATURE: [Signature]
CSC DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensor devices AT951224 at 0840H. Detected unk No of people moving N. Fired arty w/neg res.		AP
12	0915		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS710581 at 0600H. Ambushed est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 8x cbn CIA. (Info only)		AP
13	0735		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT988231 at 1330H. Fnd 1xbody bag which contained remains of Matthew Peterson, MIA fr D/4-31 since 17 Aug 69. Inside of bag were 1xT-shirt, 1xpair of boots, bones and 1 wallet w/his identification card. His body has been evac to Graves Registration in Chu Lai. Res: 1xUS KIA.		AP
14	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT231243 at 0750H. Obsr 6xen evading S, eng. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA (SN 5382939) While D/Co cont to pursue the en rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. Unit rtn fire w/unk res. Fnd: 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xammo pouch w/66xSKS rd, & 10xrds .30 cal cbn ammo. All evac to Hawk Hill.		AP
15	0915		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS798328 at 0810H. Det 82mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). While D/O was landing, 1xmore mine (unk type) det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). No dam to acft. D/O compl at 0820H.		AP
16	0930		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS455718 at 0910H. Obsr 6xVC moving N (1xw/wpn), all had packs. Eng w/arty Res: 2xVC KBA.		AP
17	0940		(U) B-11 SFG, Sp Cuseck (for Tra Bong SF), AO Req #1. DTG: 030001 - 092400H Nov 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3988-4588-4582-3982. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, disap by CPT Lange. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sgt Euph.		AP
18	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT207253 at 0925H. While sweeping thru a village, fnd some Chinese & VC newspapers. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-753/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS706794 at
1045H. Obsr 6xVC (1xw/an AK-47). Eng w/SAF. Swept
area & fnd docu. Docu evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy:
IPW Sp Hamilton.

20

1131

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4th ARVN RCN, BS638573
at 1000H. Eng approx 1xVC sqd, w/SAF. Res: 2xVC
KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

21

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/4-31, AT968282 at
0905H. Searched 1xhut, 3xVC evaded N. Eng w/SAF.
Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. He said 5xVC were to the N.
2 had AK-47's & 1xhad 2xChiCom H/gren. Evac to
Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hyde.

22

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/4-31, AT967283 at
0940H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xpack w/
clothing. Neg wpn.

23

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, PF, 3-21 (Nui Loc Son)
BT045258, 261930H: Ambushed 20-24 VC armed w/AK-47's
& H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA (1xwas a medic). 1xAK-47
(SN 12098362) CIA. (Info only)

24

1020

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS918205
at 0915H. Fnd 3xUS 2.75 unexpended rkts. Dest.

25

1230

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, 1200H.
(1) BS460698. Obsr AW pos. (2) BS461706. Obsr
4-5 VC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BS458710
Obsr 2xMAM evading W, eng w/neg res.

26

1230

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT882225 at
1025H. Fnd VC propaganda posters. Posters made by
NLF Central Committee. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Heard
noises in area this morning.

27

1327

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS688788 at 1250H.
Dth 2xVN. Will be evac to HQ Son Tinh (D)

28

1330

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS780445 at
1255H. PRU's fnd 1xM-16 rifle. BS895603 fnd 1xpistol
belt, & 3xmag of M-16 ammo. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Rattler 16(Tail #738) BT190300 at 1340H. While decending to R/2-1 day laager rec SAF fr NE. Res: unknown hits. Neg action taken. Altitude 50' at 70 knots. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		
30	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS724805 at 1340H. Evac 2xDET to Son Tinh.		
31	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-1, BS704953 at 1330H. Det 1xanti-personnel mine w/NCD.		
32	0805		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 28 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bronce for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 11th Bde, MSG Martin.		
33	0827		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 28 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; 196th Bde, Sp Bequard.		
34	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 28 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Div APD msn 0800-1000H. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
35	1330		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS622458 at 1300H. Fnd en base camp. Res: fnd 1xM-1 cbn (SN 1760575), 4x bangalore, torpedos, 1xshape charge, 300 lbs of rock salt, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xruck sack full of canned milk, 1xruck sack full of fish, 1x60mm mort rd & 900 lbs of rice & corn mixed in 1xlarge bin. Everything was unfit for human consumption & was dest. Canned milk & cbn will be evac to LZ Bronce. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs.		
36	1402		(C) 11th Bde, S-2. Req LRRP AO for tm Nevada. Time: 280600H Oct - 031600H Nov 69. Box: UL BS6948; LR BS7245. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyeen. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-758/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1415		(U) DTOC, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 1xUH-1 for course in rappelling rope at Co G 75th Ranger. Msn time: 280000H - 1200H Oct 69. (3 hrs flight time). Call sign: Fuming Project 52; freq: 44.45. Rept to ranger pad on beach. If poss D/1-1 for msn, because they wanted to qualify some pilots on this type duty. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1, 1xslick). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; G2 MAJ Moore.		
38	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pedraza, LRRP Oregon, BS734372 at 1230H. Obser 2xVC, eng w/arty w/unk res.		
39	261130	(alyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml. Req clearance for APD msn on 28 Oct 69 in the area bounded by: BS0390 BS0898 BS1392 BS0789. Time: 0800-1000H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xLOH (ex slick) 1xslick & 2/G/S. The APD tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by LT Long. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons; G-2 Air MSG Morreale; Div Cml MAJ Moore.		
40	1420		(C) Amcal, MAJ Moore, G-2. Req acft for LRRP VR for insertion on 28 Oct 69. (vic BT3702) 1xhr msn. (1xOH-6A) Pick up at Ranger Pad. Time: 0800-1000H. Call sign: Fuming Project 52; freq: 44.45. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Lyons.		
41	1422		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, BS809193 at 1330H. LRRP Alabama & Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SEC Walburn.		
42	1529		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinsen, Aero Scts, BS461710 at 1510H. Rec SAF fr what looked to be en base camp. Unk No of en moving around. Arty called MCD. Res of Arty: 1xVC KIA, 2xhuts dest. Ntfy: AAE CPT Lyons.		
43	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT128023 at 0915H. Eng 1xen w/wpn evading E. Searched the area & find 5xhuts, 2xH-16 mag containing 50 rds, 1xSKE (EN 10541) Dest huts & H-16 rds. Extracted SKS to LZ Professional.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/4-31, AT875215 at 1150H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: AAF CPT Lyons		
45	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT135018 at 0830H. Fnd 11xhuts, med supplies, 1xair mattress, 2xUS canteen cups w/covers, 1xUS flashlight, 1xponcho, 1xUS protective mask w/cover, & 4xAK-47 rds. Med supplies & everything useable will be evac to LZ Professional. Huts will be dest.		
46	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 29, BT290150 at 1430H. Rec 16rds of 30 or 51 cal fire. Altitude 3000' at 80 knots. NCD. Neg action taken. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		
47	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Rattler 20, BT229250 at 1355H. Rec SAF. Altitude 50' at 100 knots. NCD. Neg action taken. Ntly: AAE CPT Lyons.		
48	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT433043 at 1515H. Fnd 1xBT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest.		
49	1547		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CDCD code 4 aff 1800H.		
50	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT944212 at 1235H. Dtn 2xMAM, will be taken to Hawk Hill. Also at 1245H. Dtn 1xmale & 2 children. Reason: too much food in hut. Will be taken to Hawk Hill.		
51	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT882224 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC evading NE. Res: 1xVC KIA; CIA 1xcba(SN 1696996) 1xpack w/map in it, 1xonag w/2x rds. Will be taken to Hawk Hill. Also at 1310H dtn 1xMAM, as at Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
52	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1530H. Fnd 1xammo can, which contained med docu, VC & NVA docu (dated 2 yrs ago) Evac to LZ Gator. Ntly: IPW Sp Hyde.		
53	1625		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, F/8, BS4671 at 1545H. Dest 1xhut and numerous fighting pos. BS4670: 22xhuts dest (6 of which dest by arty)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, C/1-1, BS704953 at 1330H. Ref DJF entry #31. Fnd an abandoned vil w/numerous spider holes, 1xbangalore toppedo 1xM-72 LAW rd. Susp area is BT. Dest.

55

1643

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT127031 at 1515H. Eng 5xVC w/packs on trail, evading E. Res: 2xVC KIA. 3xVC evaded E, 2xpacks containing food & med supplies were CIA. Med supplies evac to LZ Professional. Food was dest.

56

1700

(U) 26th Engr, S-2, Sgt Class, BS528888 at 1546H. Demo tm dest 1xeach 8" dud rd. At time of igniting, time fuze, the area was completely cleared. While fuze was burning 1 VN civ (female) walked into area. Res: 1xVN civ wounded in head & shoulder. Routine D/O called & she was evac to LZ Stinson. VN civ was warned verbally and 1xM-16 mag was fired as additional warning.

57

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS887306, (En) BS890308 at 1550H. Obser 5xVC, had 2xM-79 & 3 rifles & 1xB-40 rkt. Eng w/81mm w/unk res. (Info only)

58

1400

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G3 Opns, Firefly Msn. Time: 280330H - 280530H Oct. 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Cephes; FSE, SFC Walburn; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Lyons.

59

1715

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LRRP Tm Alabama and Arkansas at 271657H were extracted at above time & coord. (AT813188) Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford.

60

1730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS738372 at 1700H. Extracted. Reason: They were surrounded by NVA. Ntfy: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn.

61

1805

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PRIIs, BS789443 at 1325H. Fnd 1xM-16 (SN895603) in a bunker. Also fnd 4ten rice which they destroyed. The M-16 is at MACV. (Info Only)

62

1820

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, PF Co 216, at 1725H. A PF shot himself in the foot. D/O compl 271735H. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2100

27 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1825

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Rattler 20, BT203234 at 1820H. Rec'd AK-47 auto fire - alt 50', speed 60 knots. NCD & gunships called to assist. G/S eng the area 150m from above grid. Res unk.

64

1830

(U) (Delayed) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-3, at 1045H. Fnd 8 bunkers dest by arty at BS627456. At BS624452 fnd 1xNVA KBA in a bunker in a hammock. Fnd at BS624452 2x graves 3xdays old, 2xNVA KIA dressed in green kahki.

65

1900

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, B/3-1, BS483633 at 1845H. Det B/T ChiCom H/Gren w/trip wire devise. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

66

1900

(U) 198th Bde, SSG Petrella, Aero Scouts, BS662953 at 1645H. Dtn 4xVN -3 female, 1 male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Dest 10x huts, 4xbunkers.

67

1900

(U) 198th Bde, SSG Petrella, A/1-52, BS593815 at 1730H. Rec'd SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Res: neg.

68

1910

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4-31 Sensor Device, AT993214 at 1835H. Detected 4x to 5x persons moving E-W. Eng w/arty. Res unk.

69

1912

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1-46 Sensor Device, BT125069 at 1750H. Detected 16xmetal packs moving S to N. Eng w/arty. Res unk.

70

1600

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT220249 at 1428H. Det 1x105mm rd rigged as BT. Res: 4xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1450H. Unit swept area twice yesterday & fnd 500 lb bomb, dest. 1xplat was in area at all times. Unit was eating chow at time of incident. Unit commander was satisfied w/the sweep yesterday. (4 KIA fr D/2-1; 4xWIA fr D/2-1; 1 WIA fr A/3-82; 1 WIA fr 48th Set Dog Plat; 1 WIA fr HHC/2-1 medic) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Watson; USARV MAJ Fury.

71

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS622458 at 1500H. Fnd 15x82mm mort rd w/e fuzes, in old base camp. Will carry to NDP then evac to LZ Bronce.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 69

2400

27 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

2200

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (En)
 BS787436 at 2040H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 1xPF
 WIA(E). (Info only)

JP

73

2245

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS918235 at 1900H.
 Jeep moving toward Charlie Brown was ambushed by
 est 10 VC. Jeep rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E)
 fr D/6-11. A/4-21 went to ambush site to retrieve
 indiv. G/S and flare ship scrambled.

AD

74

2300

(C) Tam Ky, CPT Miller. Cordon & search fr 280530 -
 281600H Oct 69 at following grids: BT498066 along
 QL 1 to peri fence along fence to BT519115 to shoreline
 along shoreline to BT498066 to An Tan Bridge
 Force consists of 1 NPFFC, 1 Co ARVN MP's, 1xCo 3/5,
 15th Jump Force. Coordinate entrance and escort thru
 Chu Lai Complex. Req moving ptls along fence by QL 1
 meet force at main gate & escort. CB 3/5 at BT519091
 w/US Advisors. Americal LNO, Tam Ky located at 3/5 CP.
 Passed to CLDC, CPT Benson at 2330H. CLDC tasked w/
 escort duty. LTC Skaer CLDC, called to confirm
 plans, recommended LTC Davis be ntly ASAP. Ntly:
 G-3 LTC Davis.

SD

75

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

76

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light
 contact in their combined TAOR as RIF, search &
 pacification spt ops cont. Ops cont to be directed
 against elm of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LN
 units w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd
 actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac
 ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN
 units combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the
 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal
 units rept 8 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were
 6 KIA, 14 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

SD

77

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 OCT 69 Ref DJF entry #75.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>527791</u>			
B Co	<u>424090</u>			
C Co	<u>524928</u>			
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>487923</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>151101</u>			
B Co	<u>219048</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>119039</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>169039</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>686788</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Doc 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

799809

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

529886

E Co

STINSON

Recon

590815

1-17 Cav (Armor)

480794

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

CHL

B Co

483633

C Co

534736

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

547723

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

627456

B Co

678377

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

716398

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

813482

B Co

783433

C Co

714436

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

817471

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBB IE

A Co

CB

B Co

819331

C Co

DEBB IE

D Co

DEBB IE

E Co

CB

Recon

898308

21st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBB IE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Inf Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	723802
B Trp	HAWK NEST
C Trp	723912
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	199237
B Co	HH
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 204270

E Co HH

Recon 913298

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 025259

B Co 065295

C Co CENTER

D Co 056252

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 938227

B Co 920259

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 965271

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 69

2400

28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, CPT Phillips, CS drop on 26 Oct 69 1030-1230H. Dropped 62 drums on BS670470, BS660480, BS670475, BS665480, BS665420, BS660425. Good coverage of entire area for strength reduction.

3

0315

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, C/4-21 & 4th ARVN, BS885307 at 0045H. Rec SAF & 5 B-40 rkts. Rtn fire w/organic wpns, merts & G/S on station 0130-0200H. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0150H. En res unk.

4

0400

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

5

0440

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, BS711972, BS704964(En), CAP 1-3-5 at 272210H Oct 69. Rec 2xRPG or 57 RR rds. Landed outside compound w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)

6

0450

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-6, BS717785 at 272235H Oct 69. Obsr est VC Co moving. N. Arty fired w/unk res. CAP's w/A/1-1 will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)

7

0735

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT223051 at 0700H. Eng 3xNVA w/ SAF (were at river filling water containers) Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn.

8

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressly, C/1-20, BS714436 at 0752H. D/O 1xUS w/pess malaria compl at 0758H.

9

0900

(C) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, R/1-20, BS817471 at 0845H. Rec SAF fr rear & front. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. G/S on station. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

10

0909

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, BS515775 at 0045H. Nui Tran vil at base of OP 1 was entered by VC, who burned the school house down. Called 11th AF's will check area this morning.

11

1045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT127035 at 0830H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-50 CIA. Wpn's evac to LZ Professional.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
WNCED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:
SECOND AT 10 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594-10-64 128/163

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-1, BS705793 at 0940H. Fnd 1x50 cal ammo box w/small amount of gun powder. They also fnd two cigarette lighters w/504th on them. Evac to LZ Gator.		WP
13	1100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT661010 at 0830H. Det small BT (home made mine w/pressure release). Res: 2xUS WIA(M).		WP
14	1120		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, PS883306 at C115H. Rec approx 5xrds of 60mm Mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs. (Info only)		WP
15	272130	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sp Wesleman, BTOC. Req bdry change for AO ext #69. As follows: RS6678 S to BS6677 E to BS7077. Eff 302400H Oct 69 to 302400H Nov 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by MAJ White 11th Bde; appr by WO Faung, 2d ARVN. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		WP
16	1120		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS918230 at 1045H. Fnd 1xbounding betty mine. Dest.		WP
17	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensor devices. BT126071 at 1130H. Detected 1 indiv moving N eng w/artly w/unk res.		WP
18	1220		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS620451 at 1145H. Fnd en base camp, detected movement, eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 3xVN WIA(L, (1x35 yr old male, 1x15 yr old male & 1 18 yr old female). D/O req. D/O compl at 1245H.		WP
19	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT210239 at 1210H. Ousr 10-15 VC/NVA, eng w/artly w/unk res.		WP
20	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, BT953273 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC had 1xUS canteen w/cover & pistol belt.		WP
21	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT074301 at 0937H. Btn 2xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill.		WP
22	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, PS740810 at 1010H. Dtn 4xMAN, neg ID (members of Combat Youth Organization)		WP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-242/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 69

2400

28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1440	(cont'd)	Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
23	171330	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn on 29 Oct 69 in the area bounded by ZC 2007, AT8507, AT8500, ZC2000. Time of msn: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strohler; appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wilson. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE CPT Golofski.		
24	0749		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 29 Oct 69. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski.		
25	0826		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, AirCav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 29 Oct 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Div APD msn 0830-1500H. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski.		
26	0830		(C) Amcal, G-2, MAJ Moore. Req Air Cav: 1xLOH. Time: 290800-1000H Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LRRP Pad for briefing. Call sign: Fuming Project 52; freq: 44.45. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Tildon; G2 SFC Murray; AAE CPT Golofski.		
27	271015	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Fire Fly Msn. Req: searchlight & G/S organic to 16th CAC. Purpose: obsr en ave of approach. Time: 282100H. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing at 281500H Oct 69. Area: BS695812, BS735826, BS740800 & BS705790. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: 198th Sgt Petrella; AAE CPT Golofski; G-2 Air SFC McConnell; FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 69

2400

28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 4-31, RT950226 at 1505H. Detected 7xpeople moving N, arty fired w/unk res.		
29	271445	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Morreale, G-2 Air. Req clearance for APD msn 29 Oct 69 in the area of the following center line coord: BS230645, BT040848, & AS912933. Time: 1300-1430H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xLOH (or slick), 1xslick & 2xC/S. The APD tm will rept to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller, appr by CPT Lange. Passed to III MAF MAJ Beyers, appr. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE CPT Golofski.		
30	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - EENT 29 Oct 69. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE CPT Golofski.		
31	1530		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
32	1531		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/L-3, BS622460 at 1505H. (1) Fnd tunnel complex, 1x57mm RR rd & 1xUS poncho. Dest everything. (2) BS626458. Fnd 1xNVA ruck sack & 1xraft. Dest. (3) BS623470. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF w/unk res.		
33	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #10. Ntfy: III MAF MAJ Hradecky.		
34	1530		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: 290300H - 290500H Oct 69. Ntfy: G-3 Air CPT Jung. AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde Sp Burnett; FSS SFC Walburn.		
35	1634		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Stianer, CAP 1-3-4, BT667005, (En) BS665005 at 0900H. Tripped unk type BT. Res: 1xUS MC WIA(M), 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Oct 69

2400

28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1648		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/1-46, BT197074 at 1610H. Rec SAF while flying 1000' at 80 knots. NCD. Eng w/AF w/unk res. Ntly: AAF MAJ White.		HP
37	1655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-52, BS599809 (En) BS603814 at 1640H. Rec SAF fr 500m NE w/NCD. Rtn SAF & called arty & fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		HP
38	1655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS657021 at 1550H. Rec SAF (50 to 75 rds) fr 6 to 8 VC. Arty & G/S called (G/S on station at 1610H) Co sweeping area now.		HP
39	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, 4-31, AT938276 at 1635H. (1) Detected 4 to 5 people moving E to W. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1700H, AT987229. Detected 6xpeople moving W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.		HP
40	1734		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS815315 at 1650H. D/O for 1xUS w/twisted ankle. D/O compl at 1710H.		HP
41	1838		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BO/2-1, BS199237 at 1705H. While flying on a VR obser 5 to 6 VC/WIA in A/2-1 old day laager. Neg wpns or packs. obs. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		HP
42	1755		(U) G Co Rangers, SGT Peek, LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted at 1715H, BS300800. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Pelkey.		HP
43	1852		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT188179 at 1825H. BT183188(EN). Rec'd 4-6x 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVNs WIA(M). Eng w/arty. Res unk. At 1900H rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 4 ARVN WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. (Info Only) Ntly: SGT Weston, III MAF.		HP
44	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT228066 at 1730H. Fnd and dest 1xhut 10x15'. Fnd & evac misc med supplies & docu. Passed IPW Sgt Hyatt.		D
45	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2040H. Received 1xB-40 rkt fr approx 100m SE w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		D
46	2210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF, Thang Binh, BT292369 (Info only) at 2005H. 5xVC KBA, 1 VC & docu CIA. Fr fire msn for MACV Advisor.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Oct 69

2400

28 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

48

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept
 light contact fr their combined TAOR as RIF, search
 & pacification spt ops cont. Ops cont to be directed against
 elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/IF units w/en
 units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions.
 Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops
 by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN
 units combined in a total of 13 ops in spt of the
 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal
 units rept 5 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/IWC. US cas were
 6 WIA(E) & 3 MIA(M).

49

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____ Ref DJF entry #47.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
	<u>e</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>R</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>495</u>	<u>967</u>		
B Co	<u>409</u>	<u>099</u>		
C Co	<u>522</u>	<u>923</u>		
D Co	<u>270</u>			
E Co	<u>EAT</u>	<u>CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>498</u>	<u>898</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>137</u>	<u>102</u>		
B Co	<u>225</u>	<u>067</u>		
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>121</u>	<u>052</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>686788</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 7

CONFIDENTIAL

115

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599809		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	529886		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	554767		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB411		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	476637		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	629453		
B Co	679377		
C Co	709401		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN

E Co

SAN JUAN

Recon

629453

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

813482

B Co

783433

C Co

715438

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

833438

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

CHARLIE BROWN

B Co

820289

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

BRONCO

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

FSB411

26th Infr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	723797		
B Trp	HAWK NEST		
C Trp	712967		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	176223		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 178267.

W Co HAWK HILL
.....

Recon 1729
.....

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER
.....

A Co 025257
.....

B Co 062301
.....

C Co CHU LAI
.....

D Co CENTER
.....

E Co CENTER
.....

Recon CHU LAI
.....

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST
.....

A Co 941216
.....

B Co 920259
.....

C Co WEST
.....

D Co SIBERIA
.....

E Co WEST
.....

Recon 955277
.....

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL
.....

3-82 Arty CP HH
.....

A Btry HH
.....

B Btry CENTER
.....

C Btry SIBERIA
.....

D Btry
.....

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0305 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT664015 at 282130H Oct 69. Rec SAF on way to ambush site. Res: 1xUS LIA(E).

3 0350 (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

4 0745 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, PS529806 at 0630H. Claymore det inside peri. Res: 1xUS NBW 8xUS NBW(E) (serious condition) D/O compl at 0705H. The US left peri to pull in claymore, but he had not disconnected the firing device. He picked up claymore and started back to peri rolling wire. Back inside peri, he laid claymore & wire on firing device det claymore. Ntfy: CG; ADCM; ADCS; C/S; G3; G2; III MAF LT Krawiec; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.

5 0747 (U) G-2, MSG Pappas, Weather rept. For 196th Bde AO. Thunder showers w/wind varying to 10xknots. Gusts up to 25 knots. Visibility to 1xmile. Ntfy: TACP Sgt Henkel; AAF CPT Golofski; 196th Bde Sp Boquard.

6 0800 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Mc Donald, B/1-20, PS783433 at 0745H. Eng 1 WVA. Res: fnd 1xVA cleaning pouch & where a body was dragged thru a rice paddy.

7 0940 (U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Cancel AO ext #103 at 291000H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d AB, Sp Shaw; FSE CPT Crawford.

8 0930 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, FRU's fr MACV, PS821430 at 0855H on 28 Oct 69. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. Evac 1 VC CIA thru VN channels. (Info only)

9 0836 (C) Co G Ranger, MAJ Moore, BT4914 at 0715H. LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & grid. Msn: training. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

OBsolete.

GPO 1969 O-343-743/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

1000

(C) 173d ABN, AO Reg #2 (Sp Shaw). DTG: 291000H -
 312400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BS8020
 N to BS8025 E to BS8325 S to AO bdry. Passed to
 173d ABN, Sp Shaw. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson;
 appr by 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by B-3
 CPT Pate. Mtfy: PSE CPT Crawford.

11

1005

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS484640 at
 0940H. Fnd 2xnew huts & 1xtunnel (entrance to
 tunnel under some rocks) 4'x4'. Dest huts, but not
 tunnel.

12

1055

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT164221 at
 1035H. Rec SAF fr 400m S of their loc. Arty fired.
 Res: 1xhut dest.

13

1110

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT658001 at
 0110H. LP rec 3XH/gren & 1 satchel charge. Res:
 1xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res. D/O compl
 at 0730H, to 27th Surg. Swept area at first light
 w/neg res. (Info only)

14

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Rattler 18, 71st AUN, BT247159
 at 1025H. Rec SAF while flying at 100 knots at 10'
 NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Mtfy: AAF CPT Golofski.

15

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS547784 at 1000H.
 Dtn 1xVM male, age 14. Field questioning, believed
 to be Hamlet Guerrilla. Evac to Stinson, DET name:
 Don Sung. He was a member of children's Association
 last 2 months. Evac to LZ Pavonet IP. Mtfy: IPW
 Sgt Hyde.

16

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1, BS729953 at
 1100H. Det home made mine approx 20 lbs nitro
 starch. Res: APC dam, 1xtrack blown off & several
 road wheels dam. Neg cas.

17

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-31, AT947228 at
 0925H. Eng 2xVC who evaded fr a hut. Res: 1xVC
 WIA CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. 1xVC KIA. D/C compl
 at 1130H. Mtfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.

18

1225

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix, BS693412 at
 0915H. Obsr smoke at above grid. Believe en to be

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1984 O-343 783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18 1225(cont'd) in that area, eng w/arty w/unk res.

19 1257 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT063297 at 1215H. Dtn 4xVN females & 2xchildren, extracted to LZ Center then to Hawk Hill.

20 1257 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT887254 at 1205H. Dtn 1xMAM in a hut. Evac to LZ West then to Hawk Hill.

21 1312 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS480638 at 1305H. Fnd 2xsmall animal traps. Believed to be a food supply source for the en. Dest.

22 0800 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 30 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Protect; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAF CPT Colofski.

23 0824 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 30 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Rept to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Bluehost) Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAF CPT Colofski.

24 0825 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR - Spt CA. Time: BMNT - EENT 30 Oct 69. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Rept to LZ Pavonet for briefing. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (D/1-1) Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAF CPT Colofski.

25 1425 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT134225 at 1410H. Rec SAF & 2 to 3 rds of M-79 fire fr 500m S of their loc. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.

26 1425 (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. (1) Time: 292100H - 292300H. (2) Time: 300330H - 300530H Oct 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE CPT Crawford; AAF CPT Colofski; G-3 Air SFC Walburn.

27 1440 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 w/PRU's. BS793448 at 1335H. Fnd 2xtons of unpolished rice in tunnel. Rice will be evac.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-782/805

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-31, Sensors, AT951224 at 1430H. Detected 10x personnel moving N, eng w/arty w/unk res.

29

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #20: Change unit to read: D/4-31 & change grid to read: AT883225. Add: MAM had docu w/him. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.

30

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, Sensors, AT988276 at 1515H. Detected 10-11 personnel moving S; eng w/arty w/unk res.

31

1550

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.

32

1440

(C) CIDC, CPT Williams, BT5200 at 1248H. Rec 4-6 122mm rcts. 4x confirmed impact sites: BT529045, BT527066, BT532060, BT528048. Dam res: 1xUH-1H minor dam (fr 71st AVN Co), 1xhouse trailer moderate dam (fr 723d Maint), 1xconex container dest (fr MAG 13), 1xUS WIA(M) (fr 723d Maint Pn; MAJ Reynolds), 1xconex containing acft parts minor dam, 1x5 ton turck minor dam & 24x fire extinguishers dest. Counter battery was fired at following coord: BT415020, 485020, 467966, 521970, 520000. Ntly: C/S; G2 LTC Verone; G3 LTC Davis; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; 196th Bde CPT Russell; 11th Bde Sp Billings; III MAF CPT Cassino.

33

1530

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-6, BS512891 at 1500H. Fnd 1xbunker not recently used, 1x 4'x4' trench 100' long & 1xbunker 150'x4'x6' in process of being built (large enough for 40 personnel). All dest.

34

1537

(C) Div G-2, MAJ Moore. Req for 1 OH-6A for VR vic BT3702 for LRRP Texas for 5 Day OP msn. PZ: Ranger Pad (BT561048) Call sign: Pierced Parrot-52; freq 64.75(MCS). Req acft after 301000H Oct 69. (based on weather forecast) 1x hr msn. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 1-6 CPT Miller.

35

1703

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT948228 at 1615H. Dtn 1xVN in a hut, age 30 yrs old. Hut dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1703	(cont'd)	DET will be evac to LZ West tomorrow. At AT941229 fnd & dest 2xhuts.		
36	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712393 at 1600H. Obsr 1xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blue unif, neg mil equip.		
37	1735		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2-4 ARVN, BS750560 at 1525H. Det 1xAP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1545H. (Info only)		
38	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G2 Opns. Request clearance for IRRP Ohio. Time: 290715H - 312400H Oct 69. U.L. BT4915. L.R. BT5014. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Clear w/Iy Tin also. Approved by 1-6 Inf, S3, LT Frimuth. Approved by Iy Tin, LT Frimuth. Approved by 198th Bde, MSG Basley. Approved by G3, CPT Pate 291815H. Passed to Co G, 75th Inf (Ranger), SP Cox.		
39	1800		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/2-1, BT1030 at 291722H. rec'd 15-20 rds SAF while on VR at 2200 ft. 70 knots. Rtn fire w/M-60. Res unk.		
40	1800		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Sensor/1-46, BT165071 at 1715H. Picked up 10 to 12 individuals moving N. Eng'd w/81mm mortar. Res unk.		
41	1905		(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT202179 at 1830H. Fr: BT195174. Rec'd 8x81mm mort rds. NCD. Eng'd w/artv. Res unk. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Deane.		
42	1900		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, C/4-3, BS754255 at 1620H. Rec'd SAF fr UNSF. Res: 2 US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1700H.		
43	1620		(C) 198th Bde, AO Req #3. (CPT Lange). DTG: 300600H Oct - 061800H Nov 69. Purpose: arty & guship FZ. Area: BS444730 N along Song Tra Khuc River to BS500743 S to BS5073 NNW to BS482746 NNW to BS465762 SW to BS453750 S to BS453730 W to BS444730. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Staffeld; appr by 3-1 LT Pike. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243 788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1800

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Oklahoma & South Carolina. Time: 300900H Oct - 032400H Nov 69. Box: UL BS4599; LR BS4996. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.

45

1801

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Texas. Time: 300900H Oct - 032400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT3503; LR BT3900. Purpose: area recon. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.

46

1805

(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO for Radio Relay Tm North Carolina. Time: 300900H Oct 69 - 032400H Nov 69. Box: UL BT4100; LR BS4299. Purpose: Radio Relay. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill; appr by MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.

47

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS504970 at 1845H. Detected movement 200m S of NDP. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Fnd 1xtrench 8x3x4' and what appeared to be a sleeping pos. Obsr 1 VC evading, believe there were 3-4 VC in area.

48

2135

(U) Div, Sp Duman, G-2. Weather Warning. Thunderstorms in Chu Lai area fr 272400H - 300800H Oct 69. Winds at 10 knots w/gusts to 28 knots. Visibility 1/2 mile in showers. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 198th Bde Sp Jellen; CLDC MSG Schackelford.

49

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 4/5 ARVN, ET202177 at 1955H. Ftl eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChiCom H/grn CIA. (Info only)

50

2215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS885307 at 1950H. Rec 3xRPG & M-79 rd fr W & SAF fr SSE w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort & G/S, whk res. Will sweep at 1st light. 2120H. Rec emergency ammo resupply fr E/1-1 fm LZ Debbie.

51

2321

(C) G-3 Ops, CPT Smith. At 292321H DTOC was ntfy by III MAF COG of impending Red Rocket Flash Msg. At 292328H. DTOC rec test msg fr communications center. 292330H ntfy CPT Cassino, III MAF COG, that msg had been rec thru primary channels. 292333H, DTOC rec same

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743/367

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 69

2400

29 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2321(cont'd)

msg delivered by alternate means. 292336H
 ntify CPT Cassine, III MAF COC, that msg had been
 rec thru alternate channels.

D

52

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

D

53

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light
 contact fr their combined TACR as RIF, search & pacification
 spt ops cent. Ops cent to be directed against elx
 of the 2d & 3d NVA Dive & VC MF/LF units w/en
 units avoiding sustained & decisive gnd actions.
 Tac air, arty, & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops
 by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/CVN
 units combined in a total of 13 ops in spt of the
 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal
 units rept 2 VC KIA, US cas were 4 WIA(E) & 6 WIA(M).

D

54

2400

(U) Journal closed.

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 Oct 69 Ref DJF entry #52.

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>	BAYONET		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>	BAYONET		
A Co	<u>504970</u>			
B Co	<u>407103</u>			
C Co	<u>534938</u>			
D Co	<u>459036</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>534898</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133098</u>			
B Co	<u>223074</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>114069</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>MM686788</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

129th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STIN		
A Co	599809		
B Co	STIN		
C Co	529986		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	STIN		
Recon	599809		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	568832		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOT	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT		
D Btry	STIN		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	745386		
B Co	475637		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	521719		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	745281		
B Co	764249		
C Co	753260		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon 820287

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 813482

B Co 783433

C Co 717437

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 846417

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEB

A Co CB

B Co DEB

C Co DEB

D Co 820287

E Co CB

Recon 832353

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEB

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry FSB 411

26th Infr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	723797		
B Trp	HN		
C Trp	712967		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FC	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	C INDY(SF)		
B Btry	TK AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOT	
C Btry	LIZ	DEB	
D Btry	DOT		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	128825		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

146264

E Co

HH

Recon

195307

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CEN

A Co

025259

B Co

062302

C Co

CHL

D Co

CEN

E Co

CEN

Recon

CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

939212

B Co

925266

C Co

west

D Co

KXM SIB

E Co

WEST

Recon

960272

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CEN

C Btry

SIB

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-2, 291000H Oct 69. Female Hoi Chanh stated there are 100 NVA/VC at following grids: BS784827, BS789838, BS771839, BS772837; called arty w/unk res. Hoi Chanh evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		D
3	0330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-3-2, BS578905, (En) BS578818 at 0050H. Rec SAF & ChiCom H/gren fr est 1 VC plat. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Called arty on above on grid w/unk res. Obsr unk No of VC in open. (Info only)		D
4	0350		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		D
5	0852		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BT659016 at 0810H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (15yrs old), Former VC. Dtn 1xVN (thought to be a chief of the Farmer's Association). Evac to Binh Son. Passed to IP Sp Amces.		W
6	0855		(C) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, 4th ARVN, LZ Dragon, (En) BS886311 at 0300H. (1) 1/4 ARVN ambushed est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (2) 2/4 ARVN, BS50558 at 0730H. Elm det 1xanti-personnel mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. (info only)		W
7	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/4-31, AT985255 at 0830H. Fnd the remains of 1 NVA (just the bones) NVA has been dead about 2 1/2 months. (not carried in totals).		W
8	0930		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS801473 at 0850H. Det 1xET 105mm rd (pressure release type) Res: 1xUS WIA(E). (rec chest & stomach wounds & poss leg amputation). D/O compl at 0855H.		W
9	1000		(C) G-3 Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time (1) 302130 - 302330H Oct 69 (2) 310300H - 310600H Oct 69. Ntly: PSE CPT Crawford; AAF CPT Lyons; G-3 Air CPT Jung; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		W
10	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/5 ARVN, BT224134 at 1104H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, cptr 1xpack & 1xAK-47 Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A-31, Sensors, AT950222 at 1130H. Detected 7 indiv moving S. Processed arty w/unlk res.		MP
12	1200		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS484639 at 1145H. Rnd 2xhuts (4'x4') & 3xsand bags of rice. All dest. All trails in area are well used.		MP
13	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/4-31, AT945204 at 1025H. Eng 1 VC evading fr a hut & fired arty w/unlk res.		MP
14	291415(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Req ext of time for AO ext 17. Old time: 312400H Oct 69; new time: 302400H Nov 69. Passed to 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones; (-Renecen) appr by CPT Sarene. (man will follow) Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Svercauski.		MP
15	291635(dlyd)		(C) Div G-2, MAJ Moore. Req Acft for 2 LRP insertions (5 day msn) (1) BS486968, 2xUH-1 (12-14 men) (Chipawa). (2) BT370020. 2 UH-1 (Team Radio Relay) Radio Relay at 707. Ship can be used for drag Staggered time: ETD 1300-1400H 30 Oct 69. PZ Range pad. Call sign: Pierced Parrot; freq: 64.75 (MCS) (Suffix 52) Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		MP
16	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-46, BT112871 at 1220H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded E.		MP
17	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BT659016 at 1130H 29 Oct 69(dlyd). Dtn 1xVN female (age 22) neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
18	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BT676006 at 1215H. Det 155mm rd BT w/pressure release firing device. Res: 3xVN civ KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H to 91st Evac.		MP
19	1511		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		MP
20	1555		(U) 11th Bde, MSG, Martin, 1-20, BS775446. Evac 125xVN children & females to LZ Liz. Last load compl at 1500H. Many refused to leave area.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-543-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 31 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Boggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White;		MP
22	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Req for Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 31 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		MP
23	1015		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - EENT 31 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Div LRRP man 1200-1600H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE MAJ White.		MP
24	0900		(U) 173d ABN, S-3 Ops, (Msg DTG: 290820Z Oct 69) Req time ext for AO ext #2. Time: 291000H Oct - 041800H Nov 69. Purpose of extension is to conduct patrolling activities. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin; appr by MSG Martin. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, SFC Kirby; SFC Walburn FSE.		MP
25	1415		(U) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP Texas, Oklahoma, South Carolina & Radio Relay North Carolina, time change to: 310600H Oct - 042400H Nov 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Jack; FSE CBT Crawford.		MP
26	1500		(C) G-2, MAJ Moore. Req acft for LRRP VR & insertion (2xinsertions) PZ: Ranger Pad. Time: 1200-1600H. Call sign: Pierced Parrot 52; freq: 64.75(MCS) Req: 2xBH-1 & 2xAH-1. (Also Call sign(for sec PZ will be Pierced Parrot 8; same freq). PZ BS418998, BT3701 & BS486968). Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: Co G Ranger: SSG Peet; AAE MAJ White.		MP
27	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, Sensors, AT994212 at 1530H. Detected 10 indiv moving N/ to SW. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
28	1655		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/1-20, BS765432 at 1445H. Dtn 1xMAM, 20 to 30 yrs old, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 69

2400

30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-16, BT668009 at 1545H. Fnd 4xspider holes & 1xM-16 mine (in gnd) All dest. Also fnd 3xNVA canteens (they kept)		MP
30	1725		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT202160 at 1530H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)		MP
31	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, Resupply Chopper, BS653012 at 1750H. Rec'd SAF while leaving A/5-16 resupply in the field. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: Maj White, AAE		A
32	1910		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Steiner, CAP 1-1-1, BT260190 at 1130H det an unk type mine, res: 3 USMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 27 Surg. (Info only)		A
33	1950		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 2/4 ARVN at 1600H, BS756558, (EN) BS753564, BS750563, BS756567 unit eng by est 2xplat VC. Rec SAF/ARF, 7xRPG, 13x60mm mort, & 10x82mm mort, res: 3xARVN KIA, 7x WIA(E). Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)		A
34	2100		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, RF 115, BS854321, (EN) BS862326 rec 4x60mm mort rd. NCD. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino. (Info only)		A
35	2210		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Steiner, CAP 1-1-4, BT260190, at 1830H, (EN) BT258195, BT258197 rec 1xunk type mort rd, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. 2250H, rec 4xunk type mort rd. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston. (Info only)	M	A
36	2325		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, A/4-21, LZ Charlie Brown (EN) BS938229 at 2210H rec M-79 & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		A
37	2330		(U) 1st CAG, CPT Stienner, CAP 1-3-8, BS575925, (En) BS575924 at 301600H Oct 69. Obsr 3xVN males who were observing compound & drawing diagrams on gnd. Ptl cptr them & evac to Binh Son. Names: Vo Cum, Nguyen Tan, Tran Thuan. (Info only)		A
38	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/245

F

5

30 Oct 69

D
D

Raymond H. Wagner

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Oct 69 Ref DJF entry #38.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>499959</u>			
B Co	<u>405097</u>			
C Co	<u>378132</u>			
D Co	<u>455054</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>Rayonet</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>136106</u>			
B Co	<u>224084</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Co	<u>119065</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>Gator</u>			
C Co	<u>686788</u>			
D Co	<u>683797</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (AS)
A Trp
S Trp

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599809

B Co

STINSON

C Co

534887

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

STINSON

Recon

599809

H-17 Cav (Armor)

538834

1-14 Arty Bn CP

bayonet

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROFESSIONAL

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

745386

B Co

480648

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

520231

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

747275

B Co

761248

C Co

753260

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

10th Inf
D Co
E Co
Recon

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SAN JUAN HILL
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	FSB 285
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	813482
B Co	770466
C Co	762448
D Co	XXX LZ LIZ
E Co	LZ LIZ
Recon	LZ LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHARLIE BROWN
B Co	LZ XXX DEBBIE
C Co	LZ DEBBIE
D Co	FSB 285
E Co	LZ DEBBIE
Recon	876305
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BAYONET
E Trp	HN
C Trp	707972
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	III
B Btry	TIEN PHONG
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AE
C Btry	CRUCNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	128225
B Co	III
C Co	III

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

15th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 139274

E Co HH

Recon 195307

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 025257

B Co 043254

C Co CHL

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 939212

B Co ~~WEST~~ 925266

C Co ~~SIBER~~ WEST

D Co ~~WEST~~ SIBER IA

E Co 965275 WEST

Recon ~~WEST~~ 965275

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry ~~CENTER~~ HH

B Btry ~~SIBER~~ CENTER

C Btry SIBER IZ

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 31 Oct 69

2400 31 Oct 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened. A

2 0011 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza, 4-21, LZ Debbie at 302115H
Oct 69. Bunker line rept movement inside peri. This
was confirmed by starlight scope. 2xen w/wpns were
running towards Arty Div on top of hill. En was eng
w/SAF & M-79 fire; AK-47 fire was rtn fr several loc.
En were obsr at BS863324 moving away fr LZ Debbie,
eng w/artly w/unlk res. NCD. A

3 0425 (C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H. D

4 0700 (C) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-4 & 1-1-1
BT260190, (En) BT260184, BT253190 at 302325H Oct 69.
Teams rec 3xunk type mort rds, 2x RPG rd & hv
SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF
WIA(E). Arty & G/S eng en loc w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF
SSG Martin. (Info only) D

5 0700 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, PF plat 11, BT628002
at 302230H Oct 69. Rec approx 100 rds SAF. Res:
1xRD KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res. (Info only) A

6 0825 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT188323 at
0745H. Obsr approx 16xen w/packs, neg wpns. Neg
action taken, because of neg clearance fr Thang
Binh. H

7 0835 (U) 11th Bde, PFC McDonald, C/1-20, BS727442 at 0730H.
D/O 1xUS & 1xVN civ female w/unlk sickness. D/O compl
at 0830H. H

8 0930 (U) 26th Engr, MSG Class, S-2/ 26 Engr, BS726563.
Three craters in road (2 on E side and 1 on W side)
BS778441. Wash out of road 60-75' long. Road is
not passable. 3' of water over road surface. Ntfy:
III MAF SSG Martin. H

9 1005 (C) G-3 Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly man. Time:
(1) 312200 to 312400H Oct 69. (2) 010330H to 010530H
Nov 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSP SFC
Schmitt; AAF MAJ White; G-3 Air SEC McConnell. H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DO NOT WRITE AT 12 YEARS

DO NOT WRITE AT 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-743/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #6. En were identified as PF's.		
11	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT227077 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC 800m N of their loc. VC was moving E carrying a pack & wpn. Arty fired w/unk res.		
12	1047		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Resupply Helicopter, 71st AVN, BT200180 at 0935H. Rec unk amount of SAF. Res: 1xhit w/minor dam; neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
13	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, PS492803 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 16). Believed to be hamlet guerrilla. DET evac to LZ Stinson.		
14	1100		(U) 39th Engr, Sn Wyatt, C/39th Engr, BS724561. 0830H. Fnd 3x155mm BT (at Culvert site #4040). had electrical device. Dest. (Info only)		
15	1120		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, S-2, BS713462 at 1010H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly G2 Sp Ellis; SEC Schmitt, FSE		
16	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT194319 at 0830H. Obsr 17xen moving toward Hawk Hill in mil formation w/point man. They had packs, but no knowledge of wons. BT188323 at 0840H. Obsr 10xen moving to Hawk Hill. BT141318 at 0855H. Obsr 12xen moving toward Hawk Hill. BT188323 at 0910H. Obsr 8-10xen moving toward Hawk Hill. C/Co fired 90mm RR & arty & Firebirds eng area w/unk res. PF's w/C/Co said en were definitely VC.		
17	1201		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS483779 at 1120H. Dtn 2xMAN evading. Will evac to IPW at LZ Ravenet.		
18	1255		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS759559 at 0900H. Eng 3-VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		
19	1310		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP AO for Alabama. Time: 010600 - 042400H Oct 69. Box: UL BT1128; LR B 1425. Appr by B-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE SFC Walburn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/883

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1320		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scts, BS802305 at 1125H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, BS802300. Fnd 1xnew 50 cal pos w/spider holes, eng w/neg res.		MP
21	1330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3, BS757256 at 1200H. Fnd 4 fighting pos, 3-4 days old. Mackerel cans in area. Pos large enough for sqd. Had been used in last 2 or 3 days.		MP
22	1412		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-4, 1-1-1. Ref DJF entry #4. Res of sweep. Fnd 1xVC KIA, 4xChiCom H/gren & 1xpair of sandals. Add: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)		MP
23	1428		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensor Deivses, BT165070 at 1330H. Detected 6xpersonnel moving N, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		MP
24	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT174322 at 1255H. Obsr 15xen w/packs & wpns moving SW. Neg clearance to fire arty. BT188323 at 1225H. Obsr 6xen moving toward Hawk Hill. Had packs, neg wpns obsr. Neg clearance to fire arty. En changed direction and went W. BT175318 at 1255H. Obsr 15xen moving SW. Had packs & wpns. Neg clearance to fire arty.		MP
25	1423		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, BS752603 at 1315H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		MP
26	0827		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 1 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 65.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAF CPT Allen.		MP
27	0903		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Aero Sct Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 01 Nov 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Needy Project; freq: 63.80. Purpose: VR. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntly: 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAF CPT Allen.		MP
28	1450		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS748257 at 1405H. Fnd 2xold bunkers made of mud. They had been dest by arc light. No sign of recent activity.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1000		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT - EENT 01 Nov 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bavonet for briefing. Call sign: Tilted Blades; freq: 68.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE CPT Allen.		
30	1355		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF, BT150330, (En) BT133322 at 1130H. Rec unk amount of 82mm mort. Res: 2xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E). D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. D/O compl at 1145H. Eng area w/A/S & arty w/unk res. PF were building an Out Post. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Stabbs.		
31	1400		(C) 196th Bde, (for Tien Phuoc SF), AO Req #4. DTG: 030600H - 071800H Nov 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BT057210, 100240, 110240, 110220, 140220, 140190, 110190 to SE along bdry to BT0720. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by 3-21 MAJ Smith, appr by 2-1 MAJ Smith. Appr by G3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		
32	1520		(C) Co G Ranger, Sgt Freeland, 1415H. (1) LRRP Teams Oklahoma & South Carolina were inserted at above time & coord BS463974. (2) LRRP Team Texas was inserted at 311425H at BT369019. (3) Radio Relay team North Carolina was inserted at 311420H at BS418998. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Miller; G2 MSG Pappas; FSE SFC Walburn.		
33	1633		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS492708, at 1545H. Fnd 1xUS pistol belt, 1xVN book & 1xUS poncho. Will be evac to LZ Stinson.		
34	1644		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
35	1700		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Sects, BS800305 at 1545H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns, wearing khaki unif, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		
36	1715		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Rav, 3/4 ARVN, BS765598 at 301420H Oct 69. Eng UNSEF. Res: 13xVC KIA, 5xIWC & 1xfemale VC CIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1729		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, Sensors, PT123065 at 1600H. Detected 14xpersonnel moving S on a trail, eng w/arty w/unk res.		JP
38	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT928208 at 1645H. Fnd & dest 1xhut & killed 4xwater buffalos.		JP
39	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS716464 at 1800H. LRRP Idaho extracted at above time & coord. Rec SAF fr 3xen w/NCD; rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Haward.		JP
40	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS492754 at 1140H. Dtn 1xVN w/bicycle & 1xcase of C-rations. Evac to LZ Stinson.		JP
41	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS599809, (En) BS603815 at 1750H. Rec 15xrds SAF, eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.		JP
42	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS675795 at 1830H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns & packs. Arty & 81mm mort processed w/unk res. Cannot sweep due to river.		JP
43	1925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS495795 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JP
44	2100		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Purpose: follow blood trails. Pick-up at Combat Center Pad at 010700H Nov 69. Duration: 2 days. Passed to Spt Cmd, SSG Navarez, Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.		JP
45	2105		(C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stiener, CAP 1-2-7, BT437043 at 1530H. Rec 1xunk type rkt at above grid. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E), & 2xVN civ WIA(M). 198th Bde, rept Lv Tin Dist HQ rept this to them as poss BT. CAP 1-2-7 says they will check area tomorrow morning (1 Nov 69). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston. (Info only)		JP
46	2105		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-1 & 1-1-4, BT260190 (En) BT255198 at 1830H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds. All outside peri w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Weston. (Info only)		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 69

2400

31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2215		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS793412 at 2125H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2150H. G/S on station; expended ammo w/unl res.		D
48	2335		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford. Req Time ext for LRRP Nevada fr 011600H Nov 69 to new time of 071700H Nov 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		D
49	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS882305, (En) BS878300 at 2130H. Rec 4x60mm mort rd & AK-47 fire, eng w/81mm mort & SAF w/unl res. NCD. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF SSG Weston.		D
50	2335		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Stafford, AO Req for LRRP Nevada (alternate). DTG: 010600H - 071700H Nov 69. Purpose: Trail watch. Box: UL BS7335; LR BS7632. Appr by 11th Bde & coord w/4th Regt, CPT Stafford. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		D
51	2345		(U) Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, BT495147 at 1415H. LRRP Ohio extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard. (training msn)		D
52	2345		(C) Tien Phuoc, CPT Russell(196th Bde), AO Reg #5. DTG: 021800H - 051800H Nov 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT125100 to BT130100 to BT130050 to BT107050. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore; appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: 196th Bde for Tien Phuoc CPT Russell; FSE CPT Howard.		D
53	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
54	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact fr their combined TAOR. RIF, search & pacification spt ops cont to be directed against the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC ME/IF units w/the en avoiding sustained and contact. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to eng suso & known en loc, base areas & infiltration rtes. In spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program, Amcal/GVN units combined in a total of 14 joint ops. Amcal units rept 1 VC & 3 NVA KIA. US cas were 1 WIA(E).		D
55	2400		(U) Journal closed.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/262

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 Oct 69 Ref DJF entry #53.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>521959</u>			
B Co	<u>409098</u>			
C Co	<u>372144</u>			
D Co	<u>451039</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>139102</u>			
B Co	<u>223085</u>			
C Co	<u>185095</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>659016</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>686799</u>			
D Co	<u>683798</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>659016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav
A T

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

A Co

STIN

599809

B Co

STIN

C Co

594896

D Co

CHL

E Co

STIN

Recon

599809

11-17 Cav (Armor)

489799

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FC

D Btry

STIN

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

750390

B Co

471647

C Co

478753

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

520731

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

738257

B Co

754254

C Co

767248

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th I
B C
B C

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon FSB 285

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co 813482

B Co 782433

C Co 723445

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co CB

B Co DEB

C Co DEB

D Co FSB 285

E Co DEB

Recon BRONCO

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry DEB

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry FSB 411

26th Cav Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Trp	<u>HN</u>		
E Trp	<u>HN</u>		
C Trp	<u>707972</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>T IEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FC</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>C INDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTT IEM</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEB</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOT</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HH</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Co	<u>119238</u>		
B Co	<u>HH</u>		
C Co	<u>200292</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co .136274

E Co ~~HH~~ HH

Recon 208309

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co 020268

B Co CEN

C Co 062253

D Co CHL

E Co CEN

Recon CEN

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co WEST

B Co SIB

C Co 926212

D Co 899255

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

3-82 Arty CP

A Btry HH

B Btry CEN

C Btry SIB

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)